AECV92-B1

A Selected Bibliography of Research, Management, and Biology of Alberta's Native Ungulates

Alberta
ENVIRONMENTAL CENTRE

92-04505/

A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RESEARCH, MANAGEMENT, AND BIOLOGY OF ALBERTA'S NATIVE UNGULATES

(*2nd Edition*)

by
J.B. Stelfox, L. Peleshok, and M.T. Nietfeld
Wildlife Biology Branch
Animal Sciences Division
Alberta Environmental Centre

This report may be cited as:

Stelfox, J.B., L. Peleshok, and M.T. Nietfeld. 1991. A Selected Bibliography of Research, Management, and Biology of Alberta's Native Ungulates. Alberta Environmental Centre, Vegreville, AB. AECV92-B1. 110 pp.

ISBN 0-7732-0547-0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Activity Patterns/Bioenergetics 1
Anthropology 3
Body Condition/Indices 4
Capture/Restraint/Rearing 5
Census Techniques 7
Classification/Identification 9
Dentition/Ageing 10
Disease/Parasites 11
Economics 18
Effects of Agriculture 19
Effects of Fire 21
Effects of Forestry 22
Effects of Hydro Development 23
Effects of Petrochemical Industry 24
Effects of Recreational Activities 27
Effects of Settlements 29
Effects of Transportation 30
Evolution/Palaeontology 33
Federal Ungulate Surveys 35
Forage Availability/Use 39
Game Ranching/Farming 44
General Research/Biology 47
General Status/Distribution 49
Growth/Morphology 55
Habitat Classification 58
Habitat Management 60
Herd Reductions 62
Hunting and Harvest 64
Management Theory/Policy 70
Population Composition 74
Predation/Natural Mortality 76
Provincial Ungulate Surveys 79
Provisioning Programs 100
Reproduction 101
Resource Availability/Use 103
Social Organization/Behaviour 107
Ungulate Translocations 109

SUMMARY

This bibliography represents an update of *A Selected Bibliography of Research and Management of Alberta's Native Ungulates* (Stelfox, 1988). It is the intention of the Alberta Environmental Centre to prepare updated versions every two or three years. In addition to this hardcopy bibliography, electronic databases in both MS-DOS (Procite) and MacIntosh (Filemaker Pro) format are available free upon request from the Alberta Environmental Centre. It is the responsibility of the user to purchase their own software copies of Procite and Filemaker Pro. Please send requests for data discs or additional hard copies to:

Librarian
Alberta Environmental Centre
Postal Bag 4000
Vegreville, Alberta T9C 1T4

The purpose of this bibliography is to assist those who study and/or manage Alberta hoofed mammals. Major target groups include the primary management agencies (Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Canadian Wildlife Service, Parks Canada, Alberta Environment, Alberta Forest Service, and Canadian Forest Service), faculty and students of universities, colleges, and technical institutes, academic researchers, consultants, and curatorial staff at museums.

This bibliography is a compendium of provincial literature dating from the 1940's to mid-1991, and is comprised of approximately 2400 articles including journal publications, published books, dissertations, unpublished reports, and the proceedings and transactions of conferences.

The nine ungulate species considered in this bibliography are the white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*), wapiti

"elk" (*Cervus elaphus*), moose (*Alces alces*), pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), mountain goat (*Oreamnos americanus*), bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*), and bison (*Bison bison*).

References are arranged alphabetically within sections that address specific research and management subject areas. Criteria used in selecting articles include:

- those which present the findings of research on or management of indigenous ungulates within the geographical border of Alberta. Studies involving populations that cross Alberta's borders (i.e. Wood Buffalo National Park) have been included.

- those general articles, authored by residents of Alberta that address one or more of native ungulate species found in Alberta

- those studies, though conducted beyond Alberta's borders, used animals recently translocated from Alberta.

Many entries address more than one of the chosen management and research subject areas. To minimize the length of this document, articles are included only in that subject area which is the major focus of the article. The reader is therefore recommended to peruse related subject areas.

Although some university libraries collect unpublished government reports, the most complete collections are found in government libraries. The major repository for the Fish and Wildlife Division is presently located on the 9th Floor of the Bramalea Building (9915 - 108 Street, Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2C9). The Canadian Wildlife Service library is in the Atria II Building (4998 - 98 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T6B 2X3). Park Canada's regional library is in Room 540, 220 - Fourth Avenue, S.E., Calgary, Alberta (P.O. Box 2989, Station M, Calgary, Alberta T2P 3H8). The repository location of each unpublished government report represents the library where the report is available, not the branch or district office from which the report was written.

Entries were compiled through searches of government libraries, scientific journals, conference proceedings, and of numerous personal bibliographies kindly provided by Alberta's ungulate researchers and managers. Numerous published bibliographies were also consulted and include: *A bibliography of Alberta mammalogy* (Ealey, D.M., 1987; Alberta Culture), *A buffalo round-up; a selected bibliography* (Arthur, G.W., 1985; University of Regina), *The American bison (Bison bison); an initial bibliography* (Miller, G., 1977; Canadian Wildlife Service and Parks Canada), and *Annotated wildlife references for Banff and Jasper National Parks* (McDougall, K.A., McGillis, J.R., and Holroyd, G.L., 1985; Canadian Wildlife Service).

We would appreciate receiving complete references of publications and reports pertaining to Alberta's ungulates that are not included in this report and those written following the printing of this bibliography.

Activity Patterns/Bioenergetics

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Best, D.A., Lynch, G.M. and Rongstad, O.J.	1978	Seasonal activity patterns of moose in the Swan Hills, Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference Workshop, 14, 109-125.
Bobek, B., Kunelius, R. and Weiner, J.	1983	Energy balance and population structure of elk (Cervus elaphus nelsoni Nelson, 1902) in Banff National Park.	Acta Theriologica, 28, 259-272.
Chabot, D.	(in prep.)	The effect of alertness on the heart rate and metabolic rate of wapiti (Cervus elaphus).	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Chappel, R.W.	1978	Bioenergetics of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep Ovis canadensis canadensis Shaw.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Chappel, R.W. and Hudson, R.J.	1978	Energy costs of feeding in Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Acta Theriologica, 23, 359-363.
Chappel, R.W. and Hudson, R.J.	1978	Winter bioenergetics of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 56, 2388-2393.
Chappel, R.W. and Hudson, R.J.	1979	Energy cost of standing in Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 43, 261-263.
Chappel, R.W. and Hudson, R.J.	1980	Prediction of energy expenditures by Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 58, 1908-1912.
Christopherson, R.J. and Hudson, R.J.	1978	Effect of temperature and wind on cattle and bison.	Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta Feeders' Day Report, 57, 40-41.
Christopherson, R.J., Hudson, R.J. and Christopherson, M.K.	1979	Seasonal energy expenditures and thermoregulatory responses of bison and cattle.	Canadian Journal of Animal Science, 59, 611-617.
Christopherson, R.J., Hudson, R.J. and Richmond, W.J.	1978	Comparative winter bioenergetics of American bison, yak, Scottish highland and hereford calves.	Acta Theriologica, 23, 49-54.
Franzmann, A.W.	1972	Environmental sources of variation of bighorn sheep physiologic values.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 36, 924-932.
Franzmann, A.W. and Hebert, D.M.	1971	Variation in rectal temperature in bighorn sheep.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 35, 488-494.
Gates, C.C. and Hudson, R.J.	1978	Energy costs of locomotion in wapiti.	Acta Theriologica, 23, 49-54.
Gates, C.C. and Hudson, R.J.	1979	Effects of posture and activity on metabolic responses of wapiti to cold.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 43, 564-567.
Geist, V., Stemp, R.E. and Johnson, R.H.	1985	Heart rate telemetry on bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis) as a means to investigate disturbance.	pp. 92-99. In: The ecological impact of outdoor recreation on mountain areas in Europe and North America.
Hudson, R.J.	1985	Body size, energetics and adaptive radiation.	pp. 1-24. In: Bioenergetics of wild herbivores. Hudson, R.J. and White, R.G. (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
Hudson, R.J. and Christopherson, R.J.	1985	Maintenance metabolism.	pp. 121-142. In: Bioenergetics of wild herbivores. Hudson, R.J. and White, R.G. (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
Hudson, R.J. and White, R.G.	1985	Computer simulation of energy budgets.	pp. 261-290. In: Bioenergetics of wild herbivores. Hudson, R.J. and White, R.G. (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
Hudson, R.J. and White, R.G. (eds.).	1985	Bioenergetics of wild herbivores.	CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
Hudson, R.J., Watkins, W.G. and Pauls, R.W.	1985	Seasonal bioenergetics of wapiti in western Canada.	Royal Society of New Zealand Bulletin, 22, 447-452.
MacArthur, R.A., Geist, V. and Johnston, R.A.	1982	Physiological correlates of social behaviour in bighorn sheep : a field study using electrocardiogram telemetry.	Journal of Zoology, 196, 401-415.
MacArthur, R.A., Geist, V. and Johnston, R.A.	1986	Cardiac responses of bighorn sheep to trapping and radio instrumentation.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 64, 1197-1200.
MacArthur, R.A., Johnston, R.H. and Geist, V.	1979	Factors influencing heart rate in free-ranging bighorn sheep : a physiological approach to the study of wildlife harassment.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 57, 2010-2021.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1988	Migratory patterns of wapiti (Cervus elaphus) in Banff National Park.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 102, 12-19.
Pauls, R.W., Hudson, R.J. and Sylven, S.	1981	Energy expenditure of free-ranging wapiti.	60th Annual Feeders' Day Report., Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Renecker, L.A.	1987	Bioenergetics and behavior of moose (Alces alces) in the aspen-dominated boreal forest.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Activity Patterns/Bioenergetics

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1983	Winter activity budgets of free-ranging moose, using a calibrated heart rate index.	In: Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Wildlife Biotelemetry. Halifax, NS.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1985	Telemetered heart rate as an index of energy expenditure in moose (Alces alces).	Comparative Biochemical Physiology, 82, 161-165.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1986	Seasonal energy expenditures and thermoregulatory responses of moose.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 64, 322-327.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1989	Seasonal activity budgets of moose in aspen-dominated boreal forests, central Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 53, 296-302.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1990	Behavioral and thermoregulatory responses of moose to high ambient temperatures and insect harassment in aspen-dominated forests.	Alces, 26, 66-72.
Renecker, L.A., and Hudson, R.J.	1991	Thermoregulatory and behavioral responses of moose: Is large body size an adaptation or constraint?	In: Proceedings of 3rd International Moose Symposium, Syktyvkar, USSR. (in press)
Renecker, L.A., Hudson, R.J. and Freddy, D.J.	1982	Heart rate as an index of energy expenditure in moose, using two telemetry systems.	International Symposium on Biotelemetry, 7, 116-119.
Renecker, L.A., Hudson, R.J., Christopherson, M.K. and Arelis, C.	1978	Effect of posture, feeding, low temperature and wind on energy expenditures of moose calves.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference Workshop, 14, 126-140.
Stemp, R.	1983	Heart rate responses of bighorn sheep to environmental factors and harassment with management implications.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Struthsaker, T.T. and Parsekian, A.	1965	The relation of age, sex and time of day to activity in free-ranging elk (Cervus canadensis).	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report

Anthropology

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Arthur, G.W.	1974	An introduction to the ecology of early historic communal bison hunting among the northern Plains Indians.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Brumley, J.H.	1976	Ramillies: A late prehistoric bison kill and campsite located in southeastern Alberta, Canada.	Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper No. 55, National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa, ON.
Brumley, J.H.	1978	McKean complex subsistence and hunting strategies in the southern Alberta plains.	Plains Anthropologist, 23, 175-193.
Frison, G.C.	1980	Man and bison relationships in North America.	Canadian Journal of Anthropology, 1, 75-76.
Gruhn, R.	1969	Preliminary report on the Muhlbach site: a Besant bison trap in central Alberta.	National Museums of Canada Bulletin, 232, 128-156.
Novakowski, N.S.	1989	Historical origin of national park plains bison.	Department of the Environment, Canadian Park Service, Natural Resources Branch, Ottawa.
Polk, M.R.	1979	Bison jump sites in the northwestern plains of North America: a locational analysis.	M.A. Thesis. Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
Reeves, B.O.	1978	Bison killing in the southwestern Alberta Rockies.	Plains Anthropologist, 23, 63-78.
Reeves, B.O.	1978	Head-smashed-in: 5500 years of bison jumping in the Alberta plains.	Plains Anthropologist, 23, 151-174.
Rollans, M.	1987	Interpreting the function of bison drive lanes at Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump, Alberta.	M.A. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Body Condition/Indices

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bandy, P.J., Cowan, I. McT., Kitts, W.D. and Wood, A.J.	1956	A method for the assessment of the nutritional status of wild ungulates.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 34, 48-52.
Barrett, M.W.	1975	A serologic survey of pronghorns in Alberta and Saskatchewan.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W. and Chalmers, G.A.	1976	Baseline hematologic and clinical chemistry values for pronghorns.	pp. 104-118. In: Proc. 7th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Twin Falls, ID. Feb. 24-26, 1976.
Barrett, M.W. and Chalmers, G.A.	1976	Hematologic values for adult free-ranging pronghorn.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 55, 448-455.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1984	Moose condition indicies of moose slaughtered at Elk Island 1980-1982.	Alberta Environment Center, Vegreville. Unpublished report.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1985	Seasonal condition indicies of moose in Elk Island National Park.	2nd International Workshop on Wildlife Nutrition and Bioenergetics. Fort Collins, AZ, January, 1975.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1987	Identifying bison ration groups by multivariate analysis of blood composition.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 51, 893-900.
Hawley, A.W.L. and Peden, D.G.	1982	Effect of ration, season and animal handling on composition of bison and cattle blood.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 18, 321-338.
Hebert, D., Hebert, J. and Caskey, M.	1984	Fecal nitrogen as a determinant of animal condition in bighorn sheep.	pp. 310-316. Proceedings of 4th Biennial Symposium on Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Hoef, M. , ed.). Whitehorse, YK.
Kingsley, M.C.S.	1982	Analysis of bison marrow fat data, Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kistner, T.P., Trainer, C.E. and Hartmann, N.A.	1980	A field technique for evaluating physical condition of deer.	Wildlife Society Bulletin 8, 11.
LeResche, R.E., Seal, U.S., Karns, P.D. and Franzmann, A.W.	1974	A review of blood chemistry of moose and other Cervidae, with emphasis on nutritional assessment.	Naturaliste Canadien, 101, 263-290.
McGillis, J.R.	1972	The kidney fat index as an indicator of condition in various age and sex classes of moose.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 8, 105 - 114.
Olson, W.C.	(in prep.)	Fecal crude protein monitoring as a means of monitoring elk body condition.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Renecker, L.A.	1991	Seasonal nutritional cycles of ungulates in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Report to Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Shackleton, D.M.	1973	Population quality and bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis canadensis).	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1975	Necropsy deer progress report 1974-1975.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1976	Necropsy deer progress report 1975-1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1977	Necropsy deer progress report 1976-1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.D. and Brochu, D.	1982	An evaluation of horn and skull characteristics as a measure of population quality in Alberta bighorns.	Biennial Symp. Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 3, 127-142.

Capture/Restraint/Rearing

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Barrett, M.W.	1973	Investigations related to pronghorn antelope kid tagging in Alberta.	Paper presented at 1973 Prairie Habitat Conference, Brooks. Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1973	Unpublished records of elk immobilization with M99.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1974	A capture and marking technique for pronghorn antelope (Antilocapra americana Ord) kids in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1978	A technique for capturing pronghorn (Antilocapra americana) fawns in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W., Nolan, J.W. and Roy, L.E.	1982	Evaluation of hand-held net-guns to capture large mammals.	Wildlife Society Bulletin, 10, 108-114.
Bertwistle, J.	1989	Plains and Wood bison handling report.	Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Bradford, W.	1985	Bighorn sheep marking program, Jasper National Park progress report 1985.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brown, W.K.	1988	Fall classification and capture program, Greater Jasper Ecosystem Caribou Research program.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT., Wood, A.J. and Nordan, H.C.	1962	Studies in tranquilization and immobilization of deer (Odocoileus).	Canadian Journal of Comparative Medical Veterinary Science, 26, 57-61.
Ericksen, G.L.	1973	Marking and capturing technique used at Ram Mountain sheep project.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ewaschuk, E.	1966	Collar tagging device for bighorn sheep.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Festa-Bianchet, M. and Jorgenson, J.T.	1985	Use of xylazine and ketamine to immobilize bighorn sheep in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 49, 162-165.
Flook, D.R., Robertson, J.R., Hermanrude, O.R. and Buechner, H.K.	1962	Succinylcholine chloride for immobilization of North American elk.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 26, 334-336.
Fuller, T.K. and Keith, L.B.	1981	Immobilization of woodland caribou with etorphine.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 745-748.
Haigh, J.C.	1977	Capture of moose with fentanyl and xylazine.	Journal of Zoo Animal Medicine, 8, 22-29.
Haigh, J.C.	1978	Capture of woodland caribou in Canada.	pp. 110-115. In: Proceedings of American Association of Zoological Veterinarians.
Haigh, J.C.	1979	Hyaluronidase as an adjunct in an immobilizing mixture for moose.	Journal of American Veterinary Medical Association, 175, 916-917.
Hebert, D.M. and McFetridge, R.J.	1978	Chemical immobilization of North American game mammals.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hudson, R.J. and Tennessen, T.	1978	Observations on the behaviour and injuries incurred by bison during capture and handling.	Animal Regulation Studies, 1, 345-353.
Hudson, R.J., Tennessen, T. and Sturko, A.	1976	Behavioural and physiological reactions of bison to handling during an anthrax vaccination program in Wood Buffalo National Park.	In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research 1972-76 1976 annual report. Stelfox, J.G. (compiler). Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Jorgenson, J.T., Samson, J., and Festa-Bianchet.	1990	Immobilization of bighorn sheep with xylazine hydrochloride and reversal with idazoxan.	Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 26, 522-527.
Kemper, J.B.	1972	Elk Island portable elk trap.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LeResche, R.E. and Lynch, G.M.	1973	A trap for free-ranging moose.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 37, 87-89.
Lynch, G.	1972	Immobilization of moose with M99.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1978	Live trapping moose at mineral licks in Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 14, 56-67.
Lynch, G.M.	1988	Projectile mechanisms for chemical restraint of wildlife.	pp. 97-99. In: Proceeding of 1987 Alberta Game Grower's Association Conference. Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Lynch, G.M. and Hanson, J.A.	1981	Use of etorphine to immobilize moose.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 981-985.

Capture/Restraint/Rearing

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Olsen, C.D. and Renecker, L.A.	1985	Xylazine immobilization of wapiti: antagonism with yohimbine and 4-aminopyridine.	pp. 176. In: Proceedings of 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.) Edmonton. April 17-19, 1984.
Renecker, L.A. and Olsen, C.D.	1986	Reversing rompun: the North American experience.	New Zealand Deer Farmer, 28, 31.
Renecker, L.A., Bertwistle, J., Miller, M., Kozak, H.M., Hudson, R.J., Chabot, D. and Maclean, S.	1991	R51163 as a sedative for handling and transporting wapiti, plains bison, and mountain goats.	Journal of Wildlife Disease (in review)
Robertson, J.R., Hermanrude, O.R. and Flook, D.R.	1960	Report on elk tagging program. Banff, Kootenay and Yoho National Parks, June 7 to November 30, 1960.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Sadler, T.E.	1966	Big game tagging in wildlife management units F308 and S402.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., and Robertson, J.R.	1976	Immobilizing bighorn sheep with succinylchloine chloride and phencyclidine hydrochloride.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 40, 174-176.
Stelfox, J.G., Hudson, R.J. and Onderka, F.W.	1977	Techniques for marking, tagging and radio-collaring bison.	Section G: pp. 1-5. In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research. Stelfox, J.G. (compiler). Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Wasem, C.R.	1967	Immobilization of Rocky Mountain elk in Waterton Lakes National Park.	Wildlife Management, Glacier National Park, MT. Unpublished report.
Welch, D.A., Drew, M.L. and Samuel, W.D.	1985	Techniques for rearing moose calves with resulting weight gains and survival.	Alces, 21, 475-491.
Wishart, W.D.	1968	Tagging bighorns.	Alberta Lands, Forests, Parks, Wildlife, 11, 20.
Wishart, W.D., Smith, K., Jorgenson, J. and Lynch, G.	1980	The evolution of capturing bighorns in Alberta.	pp. 590-600. In: Proceedings of Biennial Symposium of Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Hickey, W.O. (ed.). Salmon, ID.
Young, B.F.	1972	Rochester deer trapping program 1972 progress report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Census Techniques

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Beier, P.	1988	Motion-sensitive radio collars for estimating white-tailed deer activity.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 52, 11-13, 1988.
Boyd, M., Hall, W., Langford, G. and Cook, A.	1982	Integration of landsat imagery into a program for aerial surveying of deer populations in Alberta.	pp. 222-227. In: Proceedings of 7th Canadian Symposium on remote sensing. Winnipeg, MB, Sept. 8-11, 1981.
Bradford, W.	1987	Evaluation of the Jasper National Park bighorn sheep marking program.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.	1980	Stratified random deer census design and trial for WMU P208, P210 and P220 using the double observer (front-back) quadrat procedure. Jan. 14-22, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. 66 pp. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1977	Wolf-Touchwood Lakes (M512 and M514) moose survey (helicopters vs. fixed wing).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, R.D. and Jacobson, J.O.	1979	A visibility bias model for aerial surveys of moose on the AOSERP study area.	Prepared for the Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program; prepared by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Revised survey format for antelope management areas in the southern region (1984-1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunson, J.R.	1975	Observations of deer and other wildlife during night lighting, 1971-74.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunson, J.R.	1979	Use of night-lighted census in management of deer in Alberta and Saskatchewan.	Wildlife Society Bulletin, 7, 259-267.
Hansen, R.	1979	Techniques for the study of mountain caribou in the Blue Creek watershed of Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hilton, M. and Wishart, W.	1976	Comparison of fecal pH of white-tailed deer vs. mule deer.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hudson, R.J.	1982	Bighorn sheep.	In: CRC handbook of census methods for terrestrial vertebrates. David, D.E. (ed.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl.
Intera Environmental Consultants Ltd.	1976	Report on thermal scanning of ungulates in Elk Island National Park 1976.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jacobson, J. and Cook. R.D.	1978	Application of visibility bias models to aerial deer censuses, Red Deer, Alberta 1977-78.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kunelius, R.	1985	Methodology for Bow Valley aerial elk surveys, Banff National Park.	Banff National Park, Canada Parks Service.
Lungle, K.J.	1970	The applicability of the square mile quadrat census method for moose in the Wapiti area, 1970.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1969	Experimental big game drive near Robb, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1975	Best timing of moose surveys in Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 11, 141-153.
Miller, F.L. and Gunn, A. (eds.)	1981	Symposium on census and inventory methods for populations and habitats. Banff, April 10, 1980.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nellis, C. and Keith, L.B.	1970	Helicopter vs. fixed-wing aircraft for censusing animals in winter.	Department of Wildlife Ecology, University of Wisconsin, WI. Unpublished report.
Olson, W.	1989	An Assessment of the forward looking infrared (FLIR) system, for ungulate aerial surveys and searches for lost persons.	Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1974	Wildlife and wildlife habitat census inventory.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1975	An evaluation of winter aerial survey methods for determining bison populations and distributions in Wood Buffalo National Park, 18-20 February 1975.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1975	Freeze-branding bison for aerial identification, Wood Buffalo National Park, June 13, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Stelfox, J.G. and Kingsley, M.C.S.	1976	Statistical reliability of total bison counts.	Section E: pp. 36-46. In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research: 1972-76. Stelfox, J. G. (compiler). Prepared for Parks Canada; Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and McGillis, J.R.	1977	Ungulate surveys manual for prairie and western Canadian National Parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tempany, I.	1975	Aerial oblique photography at 600, 1200, 1800 and 2400 feet, Wood Buffalo National Park, August 27, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tempany, I.	1975	Aerial oblique photography for age: sex structure identification of bison in Wood Buffalo National Park. June 10-13, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tempany, I.	1976	Aerial oblique photography for determining calf and yearling components of bison herds in Wood Buffalo National Park, August 27, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Venables, J.G.	1974	Past, current and potential wildlife census techniques in western and prairie Canadian National Parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tempany, I.R. and Cooper, S.	1975	Bison census and survey technique, Wood Buffalo National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tempany, I.R., Cooper, S. and Stelfox, J.G.	1976	Census and survey techniques.	In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research 1972-76 1976 annual report. Stelfox, J.G. (compiler). Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Tempany, I.R., Stelfox, J.G. and Lyster, G.G.	1976	Reactions of bison to aircraft herding and surveys.	In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research 1972-76 1976 Annual Report. Stelfox, J.G. (compiler). Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.

Classification/Identification

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1961	A revision of the reindeer and caribou genus Rangifer.	National Museum of Canada Bulletin, 177, (Biological Series Number 66).
Banfield, A.W.F.	1961	The wood bison type specimen.	Journal of Mammalogy, 42, 553-554.
Bhambhani, R.N.	1968	Karyotypic and cytotaxonomic study of domestic cattle and American bison.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Clarke, J.L.	1978	The great arc of the wild sheep.	University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.
Geist, V.	1989	"Taxonomy: on an objective definition of subspecies, taxa as legal entities, and its application to Rangifer tarandus Lin. 1758."	Proceedings of the 4th North American Caribou Workshop, St. John's, Newfoundland, Nov. 1, 1989.
Geist, V.	1991	On the taxonomy of giant sheep (Ovis ammon Linnaeus, 1766).	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 69, 706-723.
Karsten, P.	1975	Don't be buffaloed --- by a bison; a history of Alberta herds.	Dinny's Digest Calgary Zoological Society, 2, 3-13.
McClymont, R.A., Thompson, J.R. and Fenton, M.	1977	Developments in meat identification at the University of Alberta.	pp.183-211. In: Proceedings of the Forensic Science Symposium. Calgary, April 13-15, 1977.
Neuman, P.W.	1971	An examination of genetic variation in plains bison (Bison bison bison), wood bison (B. b. athabascae) and their hybrids.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neuman, P.W.	1971	Electrophoresis in the study of genetic variation between plains bison (Bison bison bison) and wood bison (Bison bison athabascae).	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Peden, D.G. and Kraay, G.J.	1979	Comparison of blood characteristics in plains bison, wood bison and their hybrids.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 57, 1778-1784.
Schultz, F.	1967	Identification of bison skulls.	Blue Jay, 25, 191-192.
Smith, H.C.	1985	A checklist of the mammals of Alberta.	Provincial Museum Alberta, Natural History Occasional Paper No. 6. Edmonton.
Tyrrell, J.B.	1916	David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in western America 1748-1812.	The Champlain Society, Toronto, ON.
van Zyll de Jong, C.G.	1979	Progress report on the morphometric analysis of extant forms of bison with emphasis on the systematic status of surviving wood bison.	National Museum of Canada. Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
van Zyll de Jong, C.G.	1986	Taxonomic status of the wood bison.	Paper submitted to the wood bison advisory group, January 1986. National Museum of Natural Sciences, Ottawa, ON.
Ying, K.L. and Peden, D.G.	1977	Chromosomal homology of wood bison and plains bison.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 55, 1759-1762.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Armstrong, G.G.	1965	An examination of the cementum of the teeth of Bovidae with special reference to its use in age determination.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Armstrong, G.G.	1967	Aging bison by tooth succession.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1954	The first premolar and the canine tooth in bison.	Journal of Mammalogy, 35, 454-456.
Fuller, W.A.	1959	The horns and teeth as indicators of age in bison.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 23, 342-344.
Geist, V.	1966	Validity of horn segment counts in aging bighorn sheep.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 30, 634-635.
Haynes, G.	1984	Tooth wear in northern bison.	Journal of Mammalogy, 65, 487-491.
Kerwin, M.L. and Mitchell, G.J.	1971	The validity of the wear-age technique for Alberta pronghorns.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 35, 743-747.
Mundy, K.R.D.	1962	Age determination in the bison (Bison bison).	Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1964	The use of eye-lens weight, tooth replacement, cementum deposition and dressed weight as aging criteria in the bison.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1965	Cemental deposition as an age criterion in bison, and the relation of incisor wear, eye-lens weight, and dressed bison carcass weight to age.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 43, 173-178.
Steele, D.G. and Parama, W.D.	1979	Supernumerary teeth in moose and variations in tooth number in North American Cervidae.	Journal of Mammalogy, 60, 852-854.
Thomas, D.C.	1977	Metachromatic staining of dental cementum for mammalian age determination.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 41, 207-210.

Disease/Parasites

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anderson, R.C. and Lankester, M.W.	1974	Infectious and parasitic diseases and arthropod pests of moose in North America.	Naturaliste Canadien, 10, 23-50.
Anderson, R.C., Lankester, M.W. and Strelive, U.R.	1966	Further experimental studies of Pneumostrongylus tenuis in cervids.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 44, 851-861.
Anonymous.	1987	Status report on Wood Bison (Bison bison athabascae) in Canada, 1987.	Wood Bison Recovery Team. COSEWIC. Ottawa, 87 pp.
Anonymous.	1989	Agriculture Canada submission to the Northern Diseased Bison Environmental Assessment Panel.	Agriculture Canada. 96 pp.
Anonymous.	1989	Compendium of government submissions and technical specialists reports in response to the panel information requirements document.	Northern Diseased Bison Environmental Assessment Panel. FEARO, Ottawa, 295 pp.
Anonymous.	1989	Dealing with the diseases of bison in Northern Canada.	Government of Canada. Newsletter No. 1. 8 pp.
Anonymous.	1989	Evaluation of brucellosis and tuberculosis in bison in Northern Canada.	Bison Disease Task Force. 229 pp.
Anonymous.	1990	Compendium of supplementary submissions.	Northern Diseased Bison Environmental Assessment Panel. FEARO, Ottawa, 308 pp.
Anonymous.	1990	Northern Diseased Bison, Report of the Environmental Assessment Panel.	Federal Environmental Review Assessment Office. 47 pp.
Anonymous.	1990	Transcripts of the Community and Technical Hearings of the Northern Diseased Bison Environmental Assessment Panel. Jan. 16 - 26, 1990.	Vol. 1-9, FEARO, Ottawa, 1874 pp.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1956	An investigation of ticks as disease vectors in Banff National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 34, 417-423.
Barrett, M.W. and Chalmers, G.A.	1972	Capillaria Hepatica (Nematoda: Trichuridae) in pronghorn antelope (Antilocapra americana Ord) in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 8, 332-334.
Barrett, M.W. and Chalmers, G.A.	1973	Congenital anomalies in a neonatal white-tailed deer in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W. and Chalmers, G.A.	1977	Physiological and disease investigations of bison.	In: Bison research 1977 annual report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Blood, D.A.	1971	Contagious ecthyma in Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 35, 270-275.
Boag, D.A. and Wishart, W.D.	1982	Distribution and abundance of a terrestrial gastropod on a winter range of bighorn sheep in southwestern Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 60, 2633-2640.
Broughton, E. and Currier, A.A.	1971	Vaccination of bison and their surveillance in Wood Buffalo National Park, and anthrax outbreak and its control in bison at Hook Lake in the Northwest Territories.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Brown, J.H. and Kohls, G.M.	1950	The ticks of Alberta with special reference to distribution.	Canadian Journal of Research, 28, 197-205.
Chalmers, G.A. and Barrett, M.W.	1974	Dermatomycosis in mule deer in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 10, 74-76.
Chalmers, G.A. and Barrett, M.W.	1974	Infectious pododermatitis in a pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 10, 60-62.
Chalmers, G.A. and Barrett, M.W.	1977	Capture myopathy in pronghorns in Alberta, Canada.	Journal of American Veterinarian Medical Association, 171, 918-923.
Chalmers, G.A. and Barrett, M.W.	1977	Trauma induced paralysis in a moose calf.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 91, 94-95.
Chalmers, G.A. and Barrett, M.W.	1982	Capture myopathy.	pp. 84-94. In Non-infectious diseases of wildlife. Hoff, G.L. and Davis, J.W. (eds.). Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA.
Chalmers, G.A., Vance, H.N. and Mitchell, G.J.	1964	An outbreak of epizootic hemorrhagic disease in wild ungulates in Alberta.	Wildlife Disease, 42, 1-6.
Choquette, L.P.E.	1961	Report on studies on bison in Canada 1960-61.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON.
Choquette, L.P.E.	1965	Anthrax in bison. Control program. Report covering the period May 15, 1965 to October 31, 1965.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Choquette, L.P.E. and Broughton, E.	1967	Anthrax in bison: Wood Buffalo National Park and the Northwest Territories report for the year 1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Choquette, L.P.E. and Broughton, E.	1967	Report on the program for the control of anthrax in bison at Wood Buffalo National Park on the health status of bison slaughtered in the park during the fiscal year 1965-66.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Choquette, L.P.E. and Stewart, R.C.	1959	Report on studies on bison in Canada - 1959. 1 - Data on the slaughter, reproduction and health of bison at Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Choquette, L.P.E., Broughton, E., Currier, A.A., Cousineau, J.G. and Novakowski, N.S.	1972	Parasites and disease of bison in Canada. III. Anthrax outbreaks in the last decade in northern Canada and control measures.	Canadian Field-Naturalist, 86, 127-132.
Choquette, L.P.E., Gallivan, J.F., Byrne, J.L. and Pilipavicius, J.	1961	Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada.	Canadian Veterinarian Journal, 2, 168-174.
Choquette, L.P.E., Whitten, L.K., Rankin, G. and Seal, C.M.	1957	Notes on parasites found in reindeer (Rangifer tarandus) in Canada.	Canadian Journal of Comparative Medicine, 21, 199-203.
Colwell, D.D.	1977	Aspects of the life cycle, development and ultrastructure of sarcocystis (Protozoa: Sporozoa) from moose (Alces alces).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Colwell, D.D. and Mahrt, J.L.	1981	Ultrastructure of the cyst and merozoites of Sarcocystis from moose (Alces alces) in Alberta, Canada.	Zeitschrift fur Parasitenkunde, 665, 317-329.
Corner, A.H. and Connell, R.	1958	Brucellosis in bison, elk and moose in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Comparative Medicine, 22, 9-20.
Cousineau, J.G. and McClenaghan, R.J.	1965	Anthrax in bison in the Northwest Territories.	Canadian Veterinarian Journal., 6, 22-24.
Cowan, I. McT.	1944	Parasites, diseases and injuries of game animals in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks.	Lands, Parks, and Forest Branch, National Parks Bureau. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT.	1948	The occurrence of the granular tape-worm Echinococcus granulosus in wild game in North America.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 12, 105-106.
Cowan, I. McT.	1951	The diseases and parasites of big game mammals of western Canada.	Proceedings of the Annual Game Conference, 5, 37-64.
Drew, M.L.	1984	Reproduction and transmission of the winter tick Dermacentor albipictus (Packard) in central Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Drew, M.L. and Samuel, W.M.	1985	Factors affecting transmission of larval winter ticks, Dermacentor albipictus (Packard), to moose, Alces alces L., in Alberta, Canada.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 21, 274-282.
Drew, M.L. and Samuel, W.M.	1986	Reproduction of the winter tick, Dermacentor albipictus, under field conditions in Alberta, Canada.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 64, 714-721.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1983	Report on a bighorn sheep - lungworm study at Sheep River, Alberta 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	A pneumonia epizootic in bighorn sheep, with comments on preventive management.	Proceedings of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 66-76.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	Pneumonia epizootic in bighorn sheep, with comments on preventative management.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 66-76.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1991	Numbers of lungworm larvae in feces of bighorn sheep: yearly changes, influences of host sex, and effects on host survival.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 69, 547-554.
Festa-Bianchet, M. and Samson, J.	1984	Lamb survival in relation to maternal lungworm load in Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	pp. 364-371. In: Proceedings of 4th Biennial Symposium of Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Hoef, M. (ed.). Whitehorse, YK.
Flook, D.R. and Stenton, J.E.	1969	Incidence and abundance of certain parasites in wapiti in the National Parks of the Canadian Rockies.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 47, 795-803.
Fuller, W.A.	1953	Interim report on the incidence of tuberculosis in bison in Wood Buffalo Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ft. Smith, NWT. Unpublished report.
Gates, C.C.	1975	Aspects of the environment - lungworm (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea) - bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis canadensis) system.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Gates, C.C. and Samuel, W.M.	1977	Prenatal infection of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep of Alberta with the lungworm Protostrongylus spp.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 13, 248-250.
Glines, M.V.	1982	Final report to Parks Canada on the life history and population dynamics of the winter tick (Dermacentor albipictus) on moose (Alces alces) in Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.

Disease/Parasites

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Glines, M.V. and Samuel, W.M.	1984	The development of the winter tick, Dermacentor albipictus, and its effect on the hair coat of moose, Alces alces, of central Alberta, Canada.	pp. 1208-1214. In: Acarology VI. Griffith, D.A. and Bowman, C.E. (eds.). Ellis Horwood Ltd., Chichester, UK.
Gray, J.B. and Samuel, W.M.	1986	Paralaphostrongylus odocoilei (Nematoda: Protostrongylidae) and a protostrongylid nematode in woodland caribou (Rangifer tarandus caribou) of Alberta, Canada.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 22, 48-50.
Green, H.U.	1949	Occurrence of Echinococcus granulosus in elk (Cervus canadensis nelsoni), Banff National Park.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 63, 204-205.
Hand, R.	1957	Elk disease and pregnancy observations, 1957.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hebert, D.M. and Cowan, I. McT.	1971	White muscle disease in the mountain goat.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 35, 752-756.
Heron, R.D.	1966	Artificial salt lick - Miette hot springs bath house and Rocky Mountain sheep.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hodgins, D.	1973	Summary report on bison vaccination program - June 1973.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hodgins, D.	1973	Winter 1973, bison vaccination program - W.B.N.P.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Holmes, J.C. and Samuel, W.M.	1974	Surveillance study of the parasites of bighorn sheep in the mountain national parks.	Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holmes, J.C., Mahrt, J.L. and Samuel, W.M.	1987	Publications of the parasitology group.	Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hrudka, F., Cawthorn, R.J. and Haigh, J.C.	1983	The occurrence of coccidia (Eimeriidae) in epididymal semen of a wapiti (Cervus canadensis nelsoni).	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 61, 1693-1699.
Hudson, R.J.	1970	Immunology of lungworm (Protostrongylus) infections of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC.
Hudson, R.J.	1972	Stress-induced immunologic impairment in Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	pp. 31-34. In: Proceedings of Northern Wild Sheep Council.
Hudson, R.J.	1973	Stress and in vitro lymphocyte stimulation by Phylohemaglutin in Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 51, 479-482.
Hudson, R.J.	1975	Lymphoid cell adherence in Protostrongylus (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea) infections of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 53, 391-394.
Kennedy, M.J.	1986	Synopsis of the parasites of vertebrates of Canada; helminths and protozoa of terrestrial mammals.	Alberta Agriculture, Animal Health Division, Edmonton.
Kennedy, M.J.	1988	Synopsis of the Digenea of mammals of North America.	The Queens Printer. Alberta Agriculture, Edmonton.
Kennedy, M.J. and Newman, R.A.	1986	Synopsis of the parasites of vertebrates of Canada; ectoparasites of terrestrial mammals.	Alberta Agriculture, Animal Health Division, Edmonton.
Kerr, G.R. and Holmes, J.C.	1966	Parasites of mountain goats in west central Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 30, 786-790.
Khan, B.A.	1988	Problems with heavy fly infestations: possible solutions.	pp. 79-82. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Kingscote, B.F., Yates, W.D.G. and Tiffin, G.B.	1987	Diseases of wapiti utilizing cattle range in southwestern Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 23, 86-91.
Lewis, R.J., Chalmers, G.A., Barrett, M.W. and Bhatnager, R.	1977	Capture myopathy in elk in Alberta, Canada: a report of three cases.	Journal of American Veterinary Medical Association, 171, 927-932.
Lynch, G.M.	1969	Necrotic stomatitis in a moose collected near Robb, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mahrt, J.L. and Colwell, D.D.	1980	Sarcocystis in wild ungulates in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 16, 571-576.
McClymont, R.A.	1971	Parasites of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep (Ovis c. canadensis) from national parks in Alberta.	Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McCorquodale, S.M. and DiGiacomo, R.F.	1985	The role of wild North American ungulates in the epidemiology of bovine brucellosis: a review.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 21, 351-357.
Mitchell, G.J.	1959	The helminth parasites of big game and some carnivores in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Novakowski, N.S.	1964	Report and recommendations concerning the occurrence and control of anthrax in bison in Wood Buffalo Park and vicinity.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ft. Smith, NWT. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1964	The effect of disease syndromes on the ecology of the bison in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ft. Smith, NWT. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1965	The effect of disease upon bison, Mackenzie district.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ft. Smith, NWT. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1978	Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada. IV. Serological survey for brucellosis in bison in Canada.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 14, 329.
Novakowski, N.S., Consineau, J.G., Kolenosky, G.B., Wilton, G.S. and Choquette, L.P.E.	1963	Parasites and diseases of bison in Canada. II. Anthrax epizootic in the Northwest Territories.	Transactions of North American Wildlife Conference, 28, 233-239.
Onderka, D.K. and Wishart, W.D.	1984	A major bighorn die-off from pneumonia in southern Alberta, 1982-1983.	pp. 356-363. In Proceedings of 4th Biennial Symposium on Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Hoefs, M. (ed.). Whitehorse, YK.
Onderka, D.K., and Wishart, W.D.	1988	Experimental contact transmission of Pasteurella haemolytica from clinically normal domestic sheep causing Pneumonia in Rocky Mountain Bighorn sheep.	Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 24, 663-667, 1988.
Onderka, D.K., Rawluk, S.A., and Wishart, W.D.	1988	Susceptibility of Rocky Mountain Bighorn sheep and domestic sheep to pneumonia introduced by bighorn and domestic livestock strains of Pasteurella haemolytica.	Canadian Journal of Veterinary Research, 52, 439-444, 1988.
Paulsen, A.C.	1978	The geographic distribution of muscleworm (Paralaphostrongylus odocoilei) in ungulate populations of Red Deer region III 1977-1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Platt, T.R.	1978	The life cycle and systematics of Parelaphostrongylus odocoilei (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea), a parasite of mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus hemionus), with special reference to the molluscan intermediate host.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Platt, T.R. and Samuel, W.M.	1978	Parelaphostrongylus odocoilei life cycle in experimentally infected cervids including the mule deer, Odocoileus h. hemionus.	Experimental Parasitology, 46, 330-338.
Pledger, D.J.	1978	Black flies (Diptera, Simulidae) of the Swan Hills, Alberta, as possible vectors of Onchocerca cervipedis Wehr and Dikmans, 1935 (Nematoda, Onchocercidae) in moose (Alces alces Linnaeus).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Pledger, D.J., Samuel, W.M. and Craig, D.A.	1980	Blackflies (Diptera: Simuliidae) as possible vectors of legworm (Onchocerca cervipedis) in moose of central Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 16, 171-202.
Pybus, M.	1986	Liver flukes and lungworms in Cervus elaphus from Rocky Mountain national parks.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pybus, M.	1988	A worm, a snail and a fluke could determine how much game you see this fall.	In: Western Sportsman, October 1988. pp. 56-59.
Pybus, M.	1988	Fasciloides magna in wapiti (Cervus elaphus) in Rocky Mountain national parks in Canada.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Pybus, M.	1988	The world within - the giant liver fluke.	Western Sportsman, 20 (5). Regina.
Pybus, M.J.	1983	Parelaphostrongylus andersoni Prestwood 1972 and P. Odocoilei (Hobmaier and Hobmaier 1934) (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea) in two cervid definitive hosts.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Pybus, M.J.	1991	Experimental studies of Meningeal worm, Parelaphostrongylus Tenuis (Nematode), in six species of ungulates.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Pybus, M.J. and Samuel, W.M.	1980	Pathology of the muscleworm, Parelaphostrongylus odocoilei (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea), in moose.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 16, 152-170.
Pybus, M.J. and Samuel, W.M.	1984	Lesions caused by Parelaphostrongylus odocoilei (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea) in two cervid hosts.	Veterinary Pathology, 21, 425-431.
Renecker, L.A.	1982	Control of ectoparasites on moose. Wildlife Productivity Annual Report.	Wildlife Productivity Annual Report. Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Disease/Parasites

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Robb, L.	1987	Gastropod intermediate hosts of lungworms (Nematoda: Protostrongylidae) on a Bighorn sheep winter range: Aspects of transmission.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Samson, J.	1984	Aspects of the life cycle of Protostrongylus spp. lungworms of bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Samson, J. and Holmes, J.C.	1985	The effect of temperature on rates of development of larval Protostrongylus spp. (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea) from bighorn sheep, Ovis canadensis canadensis, in the snail Vallonia pulchella.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 63, 1445-1448.
Samson, J., Holmes, J.C., Jorgenson, J.T. and Wishart, W.D.	1987	Experimental infections of free-ranging Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep with lungworms (Protostrongylus spp.; Nematoda: Protostrongylidae).	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 23, 396-403.
Samuel, W., Lynch, G. and Lajeunesse, B.	1980	Hair loss patterns on moose of Alberta presumably induced by the winter tick (Dermacentor albipictus).	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference Workshop. Prince Albert, SK.
Samuel, W.M.	1968	Endoparasites of domestic ruminants and white-tailed deer.	Transaction of North American Wildlife Conference, 33, 364-372.
Samuel, W.M.	1972	Encounters between hunters and parasites of moose in Alberta.	Occasional Paper No. 2, Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Samuel, W.M.	1972	Taenia krabbei in the musculature of moose: a review.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 8, 18-41.
Samuel, W.M.	1973	Some parasites of moose in Alberta.	Department of Extension, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Samuel, W.M.	1978	Parasite research in National Parks of western Canada. I. Ticks on moose, II. Muscleworm of mule deer.	Prepared for Parks Canada, prepared by the Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Samuel, W.M.	1978	Summary report to the Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division and Elk Island National Park relating to aerial observations of moose, April, 1978.	Department of Zoology, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Samuel, W.M.	1982	Parasitic infection in woodland caribou of west central Alberta.	Contract Report for Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Samuel, W.M.	1988	Internal parasites of Alberta's wild ruminants.	pp. 71-78. In Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Samuel, W.M.	1988	Moving the zoo or the potential introduction of a dangerous parasite into Alberta with its translocated host.	pp. 85-92. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Samuel, W.M.	1991	A partially annotated bibliography of meningeal worm, Parelaphostrongylus tenuis (Nematoda), and its close relatives.	Synopsis of Parasites of Vertebrates. Edited by Kennedy, M.J. Alberta Agriculture, Animal Health Division. Edmonton.
Samuel, W.M. and Barker, M.J.	1979	The winter tick, Dermacentor albipictus (Packard, 1869) on moose, Alces alces (L.) of central Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 15, 303-348.
Samuel, W.M. and Holmes, J.C.	1974	Search for elaphostrongyline lungworms in cervids from Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 52, 401-403.
Samuel, W. M. and Trainer, D. D.	1969	A technique for survey of some helminth and protozoan infections of white-tailed deer.	Journal Wildlife Management, 33, 888-894
Samuel, W.M., Barrett, M.W. and Lynch, G.M.	1976	Helminths in moose of Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 54, 307-312.
Samuel, W.M., Chalmers, G.A., Stelfox, J.G., Loewen, A. and Thomsen, J.J.	1975	Contagious ecthyma in bighorn sheep and mountain goats in western Canada.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 11, 26-31.
Samuel, W.M., Grinnell, E.R. and Kennedy, A.J.	1980	Ectoparasites (mallophaga, anoplura, acari) on mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus) and white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus) of Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Medical Entomology, 17, 15-17.
Samuel, W.M., Hall, W.K., Stelfox, J.G. and Wishart, W.D.	1978	Parasites of mountain goat, Oreamnos americanus (Blainville), of west central Alberta with a comparison of the helminths of mountain goat and Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	pp. 212-225. In: Proceeding of 1st International Symposium on Mountain Goat. Samuel, W. and Macgregor, W.G. (eds.). Kalispell, MT, February, 1977.

Disease/Parasites

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Samuel, W.M., Platt, R.R. and Knispel-Krause, S.M.	1985	Gastropod intermediate hosts and transmission of Parelaphostrongylus odocoilei, a muscle-inhabiting nematode of mule deer, Odocoileus h. hemionus, in Jasper National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 63, 928-932.
Samuel, W.M., Welch, D.A. and Drew, M.L.	1986	Shedding of the juvenile and winter hair coats of moose (Alces alces) with emphasis on the influence of the winter tick, Dermacentor albipictus.	Alces, 22, 345-360.
Sealy, S.G.	1963	White-tailed deer die off.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Shostak, A.W.	1980	Survival of first-stage larvae of Parelaphostrongylus odocoilei and Parelaphostrongylus tenuis (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Stelfox, J.G.	1962	Liver, lungs & larvae - parasites and diseases in moose, deer and elk in Alberta.	Land, Forest, Wildlife, 5, 5-12.
Stelfox, J.G.	1963	Some common parasites in Alberta cervids.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Bighorn disease investigation of Graveyard herd, Jasper Park, November 1 and 2, 1966.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Detailed data on diseased bighorns immobilized, treated and necropsied from the Radium Hot Springs and Jasper herds, Sept. 25 - Nov. 15, 1966.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1967	Bighorn artificial lick problem at Miette Hot Springs, Jasper National Park, May 27 and 28, 1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1976	Diseases and parasites of bighorn sheep in Canadian National Parks, 1966-1972.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stock, T.M.	1978	Gastro-intestinal helminths in white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus) and mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus) of Alberta: A community approach.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Stock, T.M. and Barrett, M.W.	1983	Helminth parasites of the gastro-intestinal tracts and lungs of moose (Alces alces) and wapiti (Cervus elaphus) from Cypress Hills, Alberta, Canada.	Proceedings of Helminthological Society, Washington, 50, 246-251.
Swales, W.E.	1934	Skrabinema oreamni sp. nov., a nematode parasites of Oreamnos americanus and Rangifer sp. in Canada.	Canadian Journal of Research, 10, 527-531.
Sweatman, G.K., and Williams, J.R.	1963	Comparative studies on the biology and morphology of Echinococcus granulosus from domestic livestock, moose and reindeer.	Parasitology, 53, 339-390.
Thorsen, J., Karstad, L., Barrett, M.W. and Chalmers, G.A.	1977	Viruses isolated from captive and free-ranging wild ruminants in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 13, 74-79.
Todd, A.W.	1972	Disease and parasitism in Rocky Mountain sheep (Ovis c. canadensis) from national parks in Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Trainer, D.D.	1964	Epizootic hemorrhagic disease of deer.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 28, 377-381.
Uhazy, L.W.	1969	Lungworms and other parasites of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in western Canada.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Uhazy, L.W. and Holmes, J.C.	1971	Helminths of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in western Canada.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 49, 507-512.
Uhazy, L.W., Holmes, J.C. and Stelfox, J.G.	1973	Lungworms in the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep of western Canada.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 51, 817-824.
Uhazy, L.W., Mahrt, J.L. and Holmes, J.C.	1971	Coccidia of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in western Canada.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 49, 1461-1464.
Watt, R.A.	1983	Pneumonia/lungworm mortality in bighorn sheep 1983.	Waterton Lakes National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1955	Big game parasites and diseases in the central Rocky Mountain region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1959	"Might Mite" the moose tick.	Land, Forest, Wildlife, 2, 3-7.
Welch, D.A.	1988	Energy expenditure and thermoregulation of moose (Alces alces) infested with winter ticks (Dermacentor albipictus).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Wilkinson, P.R., Abbott, H.R. and Willman, J.N.	1982	Location of larvae of the winter tick, Dermacentor albipictus (Pack.), in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 96, 211-213.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Wishart, W.D.	1978	Progress report on a lungworm-pneumonia die-off of bighorns of Sheep River, Alberta as of Dec. 1, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.D., Jorgenson, J.T. and Hilton, M.	1980	A minor die-off of bighorns from pneumonia in southwestern Alberta (1978).	Proceedings of Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, Hickey, W.O., ed., Salmon, ID. 2, 229-245.

Economics

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Adamowicz, W.L.	1983	Economic analysis of hunting of selected big game species in the eastern slopes of Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Adamowicz, W.L. and Phillips, W.E.	1985	An Alberta elk hunter socio-economic profile.	pp. 80-87. In. Proceedings of 1984 Western Sates and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-19, 1984.
Erickson, G.	1974	An economic survey of deer hunting in Camp Wainwright, 1973.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Miller, R.J.	1971	Alberta's hunting and fishing resource: an economic evaluation.	Economics Division, Alberta Department of Agriculture, Edmonton.
Pattison, W.S.	1970	Economic evaluation of Alberta zone 1, moose hunting activity.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division Edmonton. Occasional Paper No. 1.
Pattison, W.S.	1970	Moose hunting activity in northern Alberta: a case study in wildlife economics.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Phillips, W., DePape, D. and Ewanyk, L.	1977	Socioeconomic evaluation of the recreational use of fish and wildlife resources in Alberta with particular reference to the Athabasca oil sands area: recreational hunting. Vol. 1 - summary and conclusions.	Prepared for the Aquatic and Terrestrial Fauna Technical Research Committees of the Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program, prepared by Department of Rural Economy, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Phillips, W.E. and McElhaney, E.R.	1977	A socioeconomic evaluation of non-resident sport hunting activity in Alberta.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton; prepared by I.M.P.A.C.T. Environomics Ltd.
Phillips, W.E. and Pattison, W.S.	1969	Guiding services for moose hunters in northern Alberta: an economic analysis of current and potential activity.	Prepared for Northern Alberta Development Council; prepared by Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Phillips, W.E. and Pattison, W.S.	1972	Hunter guiding activity in northern Alberta: wildlife economics and policy.	Bulletin 14. Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Prather, R.	1974	Alternative methods of estimating benefits: an economic evaluation of big game hunting in Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Recreation, Parks and Wildlife.	1975	Socioeconomic evaluation of Alberta wildlife and recreation; a bibliography.	Recreation, Parks and Wildlife. Edmonton.
Snipe, J.H.	1970	Economics of hunting and fishing activity in southern Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Westwood, L., Phillips, B.	1976	Wild game utilization in Alberta, socioeconomic feasibility.	Department of Rural Economy, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Wilson, W.R.	1983	A valuation of Alberta's major consumptive wildlife resources.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Effects of Agriculture

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anonymous.	1973	Request for special warrant funds for the 1973-74 elk damage program.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1976	Problem wildlife management.	Wildlife Management Series #9. Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Anonymous.	Undated	Wildlife damage compensation information.	Agriculture Canada and Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1966	Antelope damage to haystacks in the Vauxhall, Alberta areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Berg, B.P.	1983	Wild and domestic ungulate interactions in the Bob Creek area, southwestern Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Berg, B.P. and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Elk, mule deer and cattle: functional interactions on foothills range in southwestern Alberta.	pp. 509-519. In: Symposium on Wildlife - Livestock Relationships. University of Idaho, Boise, ID.
Brechtel, S., and Saul, D.	1986	Range and wildlife integration; The Blackfoot example.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.	1973	Preliminary brief on ungulate depredation study in region 1.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E. and Shipley, C.	1984	Elk depredation of haystacks at Caroline in 1983-84.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carruthers, D.	1973	An evaluation of elk depredation problems in the Highwood area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Eslinger, D.H., Schmidt, K.P. and Gunson, J.R.	1982	Evaluation of microwave detector-scarers in prevention of elk damage to stacked feed.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ewaschuk, E. and Westworth, D.A.	1983	An evaluation of elk depredation and the feasibility of an intercept feeding program in the Flatbush area.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1957	Elk-horse grazing situation, Ya-Ha-Tinda Ranch, 1957.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fredrickson, D.R.	1975	Aspen communities and invasion of grassland in the Porcupine Hills, southwestern Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Glaholt, R.D.	1984	Availability of critical pronghorn antelope habitat in southern Alberta and its relation to land use.	Masters of Environment Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Glasgow, W.	1983	Wildlife on agricultural lands.	pp. 116-133. In: Symposium on Fish and wildlife resources and economic development. Sponsored by the Alberta Society of Professional Biologist and Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Glasgow, W.M.	1982	Fisheries and wildlife resources and the agricultural land base in Alberta.	Environment Council of Alberta, Edmonton.
Gudmundson, L.	1983	An evaluation of deer population levels and related depredation problems in the Fort MacLeod area, March 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunson, J.R., Barrett, M.W., Lyons, R.J., Sigurdson, B.V., Toney, R.T. and Winkler, M.	1980	Management plan for ungulate depredations in Alberta.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources and Alberta Agriculture, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gurba, J.B. and Neave, D.J.	1979	Problem wildlife management in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Haig, R.W.	1986	Recent changes in cultivated lands within the pronghorn antelope range.	Alberta Resource Evaluation and Planning Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hilton, J.E.	1970	Forage production and utilization in the aspen parkland of Alberta following aerial application of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Howarth, M. and Mack, T.	1982	Cypress Hills ungulate depredation survey, December 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jansson, M.C.	1970	Farmer response to depredation by wildlife on agriculture in the Athabasca area.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Jebsen, L.	1979	Elk damage to pasture and cropland in southwestern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Effects of Agriculture

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Jebsen, L.	1982	Alberta elk management problem.	Uncompleted M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Jensen, C.H., Smith, A.D. and Scotter, G.W.	1972	Guidelines for grazing sheep on rangelands used by big game in winter.	Journal of Range Management, 25, 346-352.
Kemp, G.A.	1983	Walsh Flats pronghorn winter range options for protection and management.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division; prepared by PRISM Environmental Management Consultants.
Lewis, G.	1980	The ecology of the grassland communities and the effects of grazing in the Cypress Hill Provincial Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
MacCallum, B.	1984	Some wildlife and range considerations for the Clearwater, upper Red Deer and Carbondale Hill (Castle River) range allotments in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D.J.	1970	Land use problems on the Ya-Ha-Tinda area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Norstrom, W.	1974	A survey of ungulate depredation on agricultural crops in southern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Peltzer, R.	1977	Livestock grazing and wildlife - is there a conflict?	In: Abstracts and Papers presented at the 1977 Prairie Wildlife Habitat Conference. Brooks, April 2-4, 1977.
Penner, D.F.	1981	Range ecology and the influence of agriculture on moose and deer range on the Smoky River breaks.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Poll, D.M., Stelfox, J.G. and Ibach, S. (eds.)	1985	Annotated bibliography on elk-livestock-range interactions in western Canada and northwestern U.S.A. specific to the management of elk and livestock within the Waterton Biosphere Reserve.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ransom, A.B.	1982	Effects of livestock grazing in the Turtle Mountain Provincial Park on deer, beaver and ruffed grouse December, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rhude, P. and Hall, W.	1978	Cattle observations in relation to deer food habits in Camp Wainwright, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Scotter, G.W.	1975	Effect of picloram on cinquefoil and forage production at the Ya-Ha-Tinda Ranch, Alberta.	Journal of Range Management, 28, 132-138.
Shaw, K.	1981	Waterton Park elk.	Park News, 17, 14-17.
Smith, H.C.	1972	Wildlife and fences.	Blue Jay, 30, 159-160.
Stelfox, J.G.	1965	Big game-livestock competition potential among Grave Flats.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1972	Elements of controversy concerning resource exploitations of native North American ungulates populations.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1977	Effects of livestock grazing on mixed prairie range and wildlife in PFRA pastures, Suffield Military Reserve.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tilson, D.	1984	Elk-livestock range interactions in the Waterton Biosphere Reserve: 1984-1985.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1977	Impact on wildlife of land management alternatives for the Alberta east slopes.	Proceedings of Symposium on the Alberta Watershed Research Program.
Vriend, H.G.	1975	Abundance and distribution of wild ungulates in relation to grazing intensities by livestock.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Vriend, H.G.	1976	Abundance and distribution of wild ungulates and sharp-tailed grouse in relation to grazing intensities by livestock.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Weatherhill, R.G. and Keith, L.B.	1969	The effect of livestock grazing on an aspen forest community.	Technical Bulletin 1. Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.A. and Associates, Ltd.	1986	Jasper National Park grazing capacity study - progress report.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Wig, D.	1980	A survey of wild ungulate depredations in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anderson, M.L.	1972	The effect of fire on grasslands in the Alberta aspen parkland.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Bailey, A.W.	1977	Prescribed burning as an important tool for Canadian rangelands.	pp. 362-381. In: Range improvement in Alberta: a literature review. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Bauer, J.A.	1979	A partial bibliography of wildlife habitat manipulation with emphasis on prescribed burning and manipulation and results of timber management.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Courtney, R.F.	1986	The effect of burning northern mixed prairie on pronghorn antelope range use.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Courtney, R.F.	1989	Pronghorn use of recently burned mixed prairie in Alberta.	J. Wildl. Manage., 53, 302-305.
Davis, J.L. and Franzmann, A.W.	1979	Fire-moose-caribou interrelationships: a review and assessment.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 15, 80-118.
Dube, D.	1977	Guidelines and operational plan for prescribed burning in Elk Island National Park.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Forestry Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Geist, V.	1988	Pronghorns, fires, fossils.	Alberta, 1, 202-215.
Kelsall, J.P., Telfer, E.S. and Wright, T.S.	1977	The effects of fire on the ecology of the boreal forest, with particular reference to the Canadian north; a review and selected bibliography.	Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Report, No. 32.
Lajeunesse, B.	1980	Pellet group counts on a burn in Elk Island National Park, 1979-1980.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Lewis, H.T.	1977	Maskuta: the ecology Indian fires in northern Alberta.	Western Canadian Journal of Anthropology, 7, 15-48.
MacKenzie, G.A.	1973	The fire ecology of the forests of Waterton Lakes National Park.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Markham, B.J.	1978	Activities of the Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division in the use of fire for habitat management.	pp. 52-55. In: Fire Ecology in Resource Management Workshop Proceedings. Environment Canada Information Report.
Michalsky, S.J.	1987	Prescribed crown fire effects on a subalpine bighorn sheep range at Ram Mountain, Alberta, Canada.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Novakowski, N.S.	1970	Fire priority report Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Renecker, L.A.	(in prep.)	Wapiti use of prescribed burns in Elk Island National Park.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Russell, W.	1983	A proposal for using prescribed burns to enhance ungulate winter ranges on Big Graves Flats.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Scotter, G.W.	1967	Effects of fire on barren-ground caribou and their forest habitat in northern Canada.	Transactions of North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, 32, 246-259.
Scotter, G.W.	1970	Forests, fire and caribou in northern Canada.	Prepared for Arctic Land Use Research Seminar, Arctic Petroleum Operators Association. Calgary, Oct. 26, 1970. Unpublished report.
Scotter, G.W.	1972	Fire as an ecological factor in boreal forest ecosystems of Canada.	In: Proceeding of Fire in the Environment. Denver, CO.
Stelfox, J.G. and Vriend, H.G.	1976	Prairie fires and antelope use of cactus.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 91, 282-285.
Woodard, P. and Vannest	1988	Prescribed burning bighorn sheep range in winter.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 219-228.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bloomfield, M.	1979	Proposal for the study of the seasonal requirements of caribou in west-central Alberta and the impact of logging on patterns of resource utilization.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
C.D. Schultz and Company Limited.	1973	The environmental effects of timber harvesting operations in the Edson and Grande Prairie forests of Alberta.	Prepared for Lands and Forests, Government of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fish and Wildlife Division.	1977	Perspective III: fish and wildlife aspects of the environmental effects of forestry operations in Alberta.	Prepared for Environment Council of Alberta.
Jeffrey, W.W.	1959	Effect of commercial logging upon bison winter habitat in the lower Peace River area.	Northern Research Unit, Forestry Branch, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1971	Ungulate use of clearcuts in west-central Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1971	Vegetation observed on 11-year-old clear-cuts near Hinton, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B., and Ebel, G.R.A.	1985	Ecological consideration for the wildlife of the Champion Forest Management area.	Prepared by MacCallum and Associates. Alberta, 275 pp.
Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd.	1972	Timber harvesting and other land use recommendations for the boreal-cordilleran transition forest ecosystem.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Game Association, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1957	A preliminary report on the effects of pulp industries on big game populations in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1962	Effect on big game of harvesting comferous forests in western Alberta.	Forestry Chronicle, March 1962, 94-107.
Stelfox, J.G.	1963	Effects of harvesting a white spruce forest on big game range in western Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. Utah State University, Logan, UT.
Stelfox, J.G.	1981	Effects of ungulates of clear-cutting on western Alberta. The first 25 years.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. 42 pp. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1983	Logging-wildlife interactions.	pp. 20-51. In: Symposium on Fish and Wildlife Resources and Economic Development. Edmonton. April 26-27, 1983.
Stelfox, J.G.	1984	Effects of clear-cut logging and scarification on wildlife habitats in west-central Alberta	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. 176 pp. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Cormack, R.G.H.	1962	Effects of logging within North Western Pulp and Paper lease area on big game range and populations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., Lynch G.M., and McGillis, J.R.	1976	Effects of clearcut logging on wild ungulates in the central Alberta foothills.	Forestry Chronicle, 52, 65-70.
Telfer, E.S.	1971	Wildlife considerations in forest inventories.	pp. 79-82. In: Proceedings of Symposium on Forest and Land Inventory for Management. Edmonton.
Telfer, E.S.	1974	Logging as a factor in wildlife ecology in the boreal forest.	Forestry Chronicle, 186-190.
Telfer, E.S.	1976	Forest practices and wildlife on experimental watersheds at Hinton, Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1980	Potential wildlife problems in Canadian forests managed for maximum biomass production.	Paper presented at the Conference on Research on Multiple Use of Forest Resources. Flagstaff, AR. May 18-23, 1980.
Tomm, H.O.	1978	Response of wild ungulates to logging practices in Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Tomm, H.O., Beck, J.A., and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Responses of wild ungulates to logging practices in Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Forestry Research, 11, 606-614
Usher, R.	1977	Effects of forest clearing on browse production and use in the Sand River area, Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 13, 1-12.
Usher, R.	1980	Ungulate use and habitat capability of recently clear-cut forest blocks in the Sand River area of Alberta, and of different-aged stands in the Cold Lake region.	Prepared for Esso Resources Canada Ltd., prepared by IEC International Environmental Consultants Ltd. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bruns, E. and Markham, B.J.	1976	Preliminary wildlife assessment of proposed Red Deer River damsites above Sundre.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
D.A. Westworth and Associates Ltd.	1982	An assessment of fish and wildlife use and enhancement alternative for the Dickson Dam Reservoir.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division and Alberta Environment, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dirschl, H.J.	1971	Ecological effects of recent low water levels in the Peace-Athabasca Delta.	pp. 174-186. In: Proceedings of Peace-Athabasca Delta Symposium. Edmonton, Jan. 14-15, 1971.
Dirschl, H.J.	1972	Evaluation of ecological effects of recent low water levels in the Peace-Athabasca Delta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Occasional Paper No. 13. Edmonton.
Eccles, T.R., Green, J.E., Thompson, C., and Searing, G.F.	1986	Slave River hydro project. Mammal studies - vol. I (Final report).	Prepared by LGL Ltd. environmental research associates. Prepared for the Slave River hydro project study group. Jan. 1986.
Larsen, D.G.	1975	Preliminary assessment of impact on wildlife. Red Deer River flow regulation study.	Prepared for Planning Division, Alberta Department of Environment, prepared by Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LGL Ltd. Calgary, Alberta	1986	Slave River hydro project mammal studies. Vol. II. Maps folio (Jan. 1986).	Prepared for the Slave River hydro project study group. Prepared by LGL Ltd., Calgary, Alberta.
Novakowski, N.S.	1967	Anticipated ecological effects of possible changes in the water levels of the Peace River-Athabasca River Delta as a result of the damming of the Peace River.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.	1975	An initial assessment of the downstream effects of the Bighorn Dam on North Saskatchewan River wildlife habitat.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Snipe, J.H.	1970	The ecological and economic impact of water resources development in southern Alberta: the case of fish and wildlife.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Stevens, W.	1971	Ecological effects of diverting water from the Mackenzie River basin to the Saskatchewan Nelson basin.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Townsend, G.H.	1971	Ecological assessment of the Quatre Fourches impoundment.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Townsend, G.H.	1975	Impact of the Bennett Dam on the Peace-Athabasca delta.	Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 32, 171-176.
Westworth, D.A. and Brusnyk, L.M.	1985	Phase 1. Wildlife overview for the Oldman River Dam - environmental mitigation/opportunities plan.	Prepared for Alberta Environment Planning Division, prepared by Westworth and Associated Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Agnew, F.N.	1978	Surface mining and rehabilitation in Alberta.	Masters of Environment Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Anonymous.	1972	A statement of concern by the Northern Wild Sheep Council on the effects of coal mining on wild sheep populations in western Canada and northwestern United States.	pp. 116-117. In: Transaction of Northern Wild Sheep Council. Hinton.
Armstrong, G.G.	1971	Coal exploration by Luscar Limited and its effect on bighorn sheep populations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Beak Consultants Ltd.	1979	Interactions between ungulates and winter gas well drilling operations.	Prepared for Mobil Oil Canada Ltd., Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, J.A.	1972	Progress report on the Athabasca tar sands area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brusnyk, L.M. and Westworth, D.A.	1985	An assessment of post-construction use of a pipeline corridor by ungulates.	Prepared for Nova, an Alberta Corporation, Environmental Affairs, Calgary; prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brusnyk, L.M. and Westworth, D.A.	1986	A wildlife overview of the Soars Lake Project area.	Prepared for AMOCO Canada Petroleum Ltd.; prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brusnyk, L.M. and Westworth, D.A.	1986	A wildlife overview of the Wabasca Project area.	Prepared for AMOCO Canada Petroleum Ltd.; prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brusnyk, L.M. and Westworth, D.A.	1986	Ungulate monitoring studies in the Coal Lake Project area.	Prepared for Esso Resources Canada, Ltd.; prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brusnyk, L.M. and Westworth, D.A.	1987	Ungulate monitoring studies in the Obed marsh thermal coal project area.	Prepared for Obed Mountain Coal Ltd., prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Canada Department of the Environment.	1971	Brief on the environmental impact and regulation of surface coal mining in Alberta.	Prepared for public hearings held by the Alberta Environment Conservation Authority. Calgary, Dec, 21, 1971. Unpublished report.
Downing, D.J.	1983	Seismic line revegetation and management near Rocky Mountain House, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Ealey, D.M. and Penner, D.F.	1984	Hanlan-Robb Gas Plant ungulate disturbance study, 1980-1984: summary report.	Prepared for Gulf Canada Resources Inc.; prepared by McCourt Management Ltd, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Etter, H. M.	1973	Mined-land reclamation studies on bighorn sheep range in Alberta, Canada.	Biological Conservation, 5, 191-195.
Geist, V.	1971	Harassment of big game. Is it harmful?	Oilweek (Calgary), 22, 12-13.
Holtz, A. and Reynolds, H.W.	1979	Ungulate survey and an evaluation of energy development with the Middle Sandhills and oil access areas of the Suffield Military Reserve, May 1-3, 1979.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holtz, A. and Reynolds, H.W.	1980	Impact of drilling activities on ungulates within the Middle Sandhills of the Suffield Military Reserve. December 17, 1979 and year-end review.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Horejsi, B.	1979	Seismic operations and their impact on large mammals: results of a monitoring program.	Prepared for Mobil Oil Canada Ltd. and Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division prepared by Western Wildlife Environments, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hudson, R.J.	1976	Assessment of the impact of resource development on wild ungulates: a bioenergetic interpretation.	Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
International Environmental Consultants Ltd.	1982	Results of the Kakwa wildlife monitoring program: to establish the effects of an exploratory drilling program in the Copton Creek-Kakwa River area of Alberta.	Final report, prepared for Esso Minerals Canada. Unpublished report.
Kuhn, J.A. and Martens, B.	1979	Coal mine development and elk biology: environmental impact assessment in Alberta and British Columbia.	pp. 273-282. In: North America elk: ecology, behavior and management. Boyce, M.S. and Hayden-Wing, L.D. (eds.). University of Wyoming Press, Laramie, WY.
Lacy, C.	1971	A case for the bighorn sheep.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
MacCallum, B.	1988	Seasonal and spatial distribution of bighorn sheep at an open pit mining site in the Alberta foothills.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 106-120.
Markham, B.J.	1978	Mitigation of the effects of petroleum development on wildlife.	Paper presented at P.I.T.S. Environmental Lease Management Seminar. Hinton, June 12-26, 1978.
Morgantini, L.E.	1974	Pipeline and wildlife. A wildlife monitoring program during the construction of the Hanlan-Blackstone and the Brazeau pipelines.	Prepared for Canterra Energy Ltd., prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants. Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1981	Pipeline construction and wildlife. Results of a monitoring program along the Edson M/L. First winter.	Prepared for Nova corporation. Prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants. 107 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1982	Pipeline construction and wildlife. Wild ungulate distribution along the Grande Prairie Lateral and Elmworth pipelines. One year after construction.	Prepared for Nova Corporation. Prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants. 91 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1984	Pipeline and wildlife. A wildlife monitoring study during the construction of the Hanlan and Brazeau gas pipelines.	Prepared for Canterra Energy Limited. Prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants. 58 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1985	Wildlife monitoring-impact mitigation in the region surrounding well site 5-23. Sheep Creek-Panther River area.	Interim report prepared for Canterra Energy Ltd. (now known as Husky Oil Ltd., Calgary). Prepared by Wildlife Resources Consulting Ltd., Edmonton. 30 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1986	Ungulate encounters with construction materials (pipe, berms, etc.) during the building of an underground gas pipeline in western Alberta.	Alces, 21, 215-230.
Morgantini. L.E.	1987	Prairie bluff; bighorn sheep use. Fall-winter-spring.	Prepared for Shell Canada Ltd., prepared by Wildland Resources Consulting Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1991	Pipeline construction and wildlife in Alberta: impact and mitigation.	Inter. Symposium on Cold Region Development. Edmonton, Alberta.
Morgantini, L.E. and Bruns, E.	1988	Attraction of bighorn sheep to wellsites and other man-made mineral licks along the eastern slopes of Alberta: A management concern.	pp. 135-140. In: Proceedings of the Biennial Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Banff.
Morgantini, L.E. and Mead, D.A.	1990	Industrial development on prime bighorn sheep range in south-west Alberta.	Proceedings of the Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. (in press).
Morgantini, L.E. and Olsen, C.D.	1983	Pipeline construction and wild ungulates. Results of a two year monitoring program along the Edson mainline loop.	Report prepared for NOVA, an Alberta Corporation. Prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants, Edmonton. Fish and Wildlife Files, Edmonton. 174 pp.
Morgantini, L.E. and Worbets, B.	1988	Bighorn sheep use of a gas wellsite during servicing and testing: a case study of impact mitigation.	Biennial Symposium of Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 159-164.
Penner, D.F.	1986	Habituation of Mountain Goats to auditory stimuli prior to a seismic program at Pinto Creek, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished Report.
Penner, D.F.	1988	Behavioural response and habitation of mountain goats in relation to petroleum exploration at Pinto Creek, Alberta.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 141-158.
Penner, D.F. and Frandsen, D.	1981	Wildlife impact assessment - Brazeau River sour gas plant. Preliminary draft report.	Prepared for Petro Canada. Prepared by McCourt Management Ltd., Calgary. Unpublished report.
Penner, D.F., Duncan, J.A. and Jalkotzy, P.S.	1983	Monitoring of a geophysical exploration program and its effect on woodland caribou and other wildlife near Manning, Alberta.	Prepared for Husky Oil Operations Ltd.; prepared by McCourt Management Ltd., Calgary. Unpublished report.
Prism Environmental Management Consultants Ltd.	1982	A review of petroleum industry operations and other land use activities affecting wildlife.	Prepared for the Canadian Petroleum Association, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd.	1970	An investigation of coal exploration operations at Grande Cache, Alberta.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Game Association, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Revel, R.D., Dougherty, T.D. and Downing, D.J.	1984	Forest growth and revegetation along seismic lines.	University of Calgary Press, Calgary.
Roe, N.A.	1981	An ungulate monitoring study, winter 1980-81, during construction of the Grande Prairie lateral and Elmworth loop pipelines.	Prepared for Nova, An Alberta Corporation, Calgary; prepared by Environmental Management Associates, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Ryhanen, H.M. and Jenkins, R.D.	1969	Coal strip mining restoration experiment at Sterco and Lovett. Edson Forest-1968.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Smith, K.	1982	An evaluation of the impact of petroleum activity on ungulate distribution in Twp. 52 - Rge. 14 - W5M.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Bloomfield, M.	1980	Strategy for elk management during a period of intense oil and gas activity.	Paper presented at Elk Management Workshop. Cranbrook, BC.
Stelfox, J.G.	1965	Hudson Bay oil well H25 escape and potential wildlife kill in Section 17, Township 58, Range 19, West 5th Meridian north of Marlboro.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stubbs, B.	1980	Integrating wildlife and petroleum activity.	Canadian Wildlife Administration, 6, 8-9.
Tennessen, T.	1979	Psychological aspects of wildlife harassment: with an analysis of the responses of ungulates to geophysical exploration.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Thompson, D.C., Ealey, D.M. and McCourt, K.H.	1980	A review and assessment of the baseline data relevant to the impacts of oil sands developments on large mammals in the AOSERP study area.	Prepared for the Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program; prepared by McCourt Management Ltd., Calgary. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Butler, J.R.	1979	Current trends in wildlife recreational benefits and their relationship to the private landowner.	Paper presented at the 43rd Federal Provincial Wildlife Conference. Regina, SK.
Cornish, B., Van Camp, J. and McNicholl, M.	1980	The impacts of recreation on fish and wildlife with emphasis on Kananaskis Country: a literature review and partial bibliography.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Didrikson, R.	1977	The effects of disturbance on the activity patterns, energy budgets and productivity of wapiti.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Didrikson, R.	1978	Final report on disturbance study at Elk Island National Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dorrance, M.J., Savage, P.J. and Huff, D.E.	1975	Effects of snowmobiles on white-tailed deer.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 39, 563-569.
Fardoe, B.K.	1982	An evaluation of backcountry horse use and recreation impact in the proposed Kakwa Provincial Park.	Masters of Environmental Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Ferguson, M.A.D.	1980	Ungulates and cross-country skiing, Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.
Ferguson, M.A.D. and Keith, L.B.	1982	Influence of nordic skiing on distribution of moose and elk in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 96, 69-78.
Fitzmartin-Harrison, G.A.	1979	Impact and recovery of horse supported group camps in Banff National Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Geist, V.	1983	Bighorn sheep herd threatened by winter Olympics.	Bulletin of Canadian Society of Zoologists, 14, 13-14.
Herrero, S.	1970	New developments proposed for Canada's Rocky Mountain National Parks.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 84, 333-342.
Horejsi, B.	1976	Some thoughts and observations of harassment and bighorn sheep.	pp. 149-155. In: Proceedings of the Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep Council. Jackson, WY.
Jonker, P.M.	1984	Snowmobilers, their experience and habitat preferences, and the implications for wintering moose in McLean Creek area, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Jorgenson, J.	1988	Environmental impact on the Mount Allan bighorn sheep herd - the Olympics story.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 121-134.
MacArthur, R.A., Geist, V. and Johnston, R.A.	1982	Cardiac and behavioural responses of mountain sheep to human disturbances.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 46, 351-358.
Marshall, W.J.	1978	Planning for winter recreation use: a case study of Elk Island National Park.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
McCallum, M., Lewis, C. and Wakelyn, L.	1984	Potential impacts of the proposed Mount Allan ski facility on wildlife resources and proposed mitigation.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1978	Ecology and behavior of the Banff Ya-Ha-Tinda elk herd and the effects of harassment.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1979	Human disturbance and habitat selection in elk.	pp. 132-139. In: North American elk: ecology, behavior and management. Boyce, M. and Hayden-Wing, L. (eds.). University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.
Penner, D.F. and Jalkotzy, P.S.	1984	Ecological and behavioural studies on mountain goats at Pinto Creek, Alberta. Part I. Ecological studies. Part II. Behavioural disturbance studies. Part III. Impact assessment.	Prepared for Gulf Canada Resources Inc., prepared by McCourt Management Ltd., Calgary. Unpublished report.
Roe, N.A. and Shackleton, D.M.	1984	Wildlife impact mitigation measures for the Mount Allan draft master plan.	Prepared for the Landplan Group, Calgary; prepared by Environmental Management Associates, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Scotter, G.W.	1975	Forage production and impact of horses in Tonquin Valley, Jasper National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stace-Smith, R.	1975	The misuse of snowmobiles against wildlife in Canada.	Naturaliste Canadien, 4, 3-8.
Stelfox, J.G. and Bindernagel, J.A.	1978	Caribou behavior in relation to human-elk-wolf influences; Jasper National Park, 1971-1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Trottier, G.C.	1975	An assessment of horse grazing impact in Brewster Creek Valley, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Trottier, G.C. and Scotter, G.W.	1975	Backcountry management studies, the Egypt Block, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Yarmaloy, C.P.	1984	The impact of off-highway vehicles on big game: management implications for Alberta's eastern slopes.	Master of Environmental Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Yarmaloy, C.P., Bayer, M. and Geist, V.	1988	Behavior responses and reproduction of mule deer, Odocoileus hemionus, does following experimental harassment with an all-terrain vehicle.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 102, 425-429.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bergerud, A.T.	1974	Decline of caribou in North America following settlement.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 38, 757-770.
Geist, V.	1980	Downtown deer.	Natural History, 89, 56-64.
McFetridge, R.J.	1977	Tawatinaw Valley residential development: wildlife impact and recommendations.	Prepared for Alberta Municipal Affairs, Regional Planning Section, Planning Services Division and County of Athabasca; prepared by Alta. Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1977	Wildlife versus country residential subdivisions - are there any solutions?	In: Abstracts and Papers presented at the 1977 Prairie Habitat Conference. Brooks, April 2-4, 1977.
Rowan, W.	1952	Some effects of settlement on wildlife in Alberta.	Transactions of the Canadian Conservation Association. Quebec City, PQ. June 5. 1952.

Effects of Transportation

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bottini, M.	1987	Elk roadkills on the Trans Canada Highway.	Department of Forestry, University of B.C.
Bottini, M.	1987	Initial effects of highway fencing and wildlife underpasses on elk movement and behavior in Banff National Park.	Department of Forestry, University of B.C.
Bottini, M., Flygare, H. and Woods J.G.	1986	Twenty-four hour relocations and observation of elk in Phase I and Phase II.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bradford, W.	1988	A plan to reduce wildlife mortality on transportation corridors in Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bradford, W. and Phillips, I.	1986	Ungulate mortalities (highway and railroad) 1980-1986.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Browne, B.	1984	First interim report for the wildlife study along the Bow Valley from Sunshine turn-off to Castle junction - TCH twinning phase III.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Browne, B.	1986	Monitoring program - mitigative measures, Trans Canada Highway twinning, third progress report, phase I.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1976	Highway kills of deer in the Pine Lake area from April, 1974 to August, 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bunyan, R.	1989	Monitoring program - mitigative measures. Trans-Canada Highway twinning, phase II. First progress report.	Resource Conservation, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Clarkson, P.	1991	Report on the 1991 aerial census and population analysis of mountain sheep along the east transportation corridor in Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Damas and Smith Ltd.	1981	Wildlife mortality in transportation corridors in Elk Island National Park.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Damas and Smith Ltd. Unpublished report.
Damas and Smith Ltd.	1983	Wildlife mortality in transportation corridors in Canada's National Parks. Vols. 1 and 2.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Damas and Smith Ltd. Unpublished report.
EVDS.	1984	A review of the Banff highway project. Project for the course Impact Assessment, EVDS 649.	Faculty of Environment Design, University of Calgary, Calgary.
Flaa, J.	1989	Wildlife study, Trans Canada highway, phase IIIb.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flygare, H.	1976	Trans Canada highway Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep vehicle mortality. 1965-1975.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flygare, H.	1977	Wildlife mortality statistics, highway and railroad. Banff National Park, 1964-1976.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flygare, H.	1978	Wildlife mortality statistics highways and railroad, 1964-1977.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flygare, H.	1978	Wildlife mortality study, sections A to E, Banff National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flygare, H.	1979	Ungulate mortality and mitigative measures, Trans Canada highway, Banff National Park, east gate to Sunshine turnoff.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Harrison, G., Hooper, R. and Jacobson, P.	1980	Trans-Canada highway - wildlife mitigating measures, Banff National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Harrison, G., Hooper R. and Jacobson, P.	1982	TCH ungulate population statistics, Banff National Park (east gate to Sunshine turnoff).	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Holroyd, G.L.	1979	The impact of highway and railroad mortality on the ungulate populations in the Bow Valley, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hunt, C.E.	1978	Location of environmentally responsive transportation corridors: case study of the Upper Kananaskis Valley.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Jakimchuk, R.D. and Sopuk, L.G.	1987	A review of wildlife research and mitigation programs for the Banff twinning project.	Renewable Resources Consulting services.
Klenavic, J.S.	1979	Banff Highway project (East Gate to kilometer 13). Report of the Environmental Assessment Panel.	Federal Environment Assessment and Review Process II.
Kunelius, R.	1988	Concerns relating to the further fencing of the Trans Canada highway through Banff National Park.	Report for public works Canada. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Leeson, B.F. and Allan G.G.	1987	The Banff highway: Pleasing the park.	pp. 48-52. In: Parkways: Past, present and future. Proceedings of the second Biennial Linear Parks Conference. Appalachian Consortium Press, Boone, North Carolina.
Leighton, D.	1988	Helping the animals cross the road.	Canadian Geographic Journal, 108, 22-28.
Lindahl, M.	1982	Sheep that hound people.	International Wildlife, 12, 29-31.
Loewen, A.	1967	Report on the use of salt to control sheep in the Miette area.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Logan, S.	1986	Trans Canada highway phase IIIa wildlife study.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report. Effects of Transportation
Lombard North Group	1978	Initial environmental evaluation, proposed improvements to the Trans Canada highway in Banff National Park.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary.
Lombard North Planning Ltd.	1972	Environmental impact study Trans-Canada Highway miles 0-7.8 Banff National Park.	Prepared for Department of Public Works, Western Region, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Markham, B.J.	1976	Grande Prairie-Grande Cache transportation study. Wildlife report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Martin, D.J.	1974	Wildlife mortality statistics, highway and railway causes, Jasper National Park 1966-1973.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Olson, W.	1984	Justification for wildlife underpass km 18, T.C.H.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Paradine, P.J.	1982	Banff highway project (km 13 to 27). Report of the environmental assessment panel.	Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process report 18.
Potolicki, G.D.	1987	Monitoring of animal kills on CN twin track within Jasper National Park, report #3.	Prepared by Canadian National Environmental Supervisor, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Public Works Canada.	1981	Preliminary design report on the twinning of the Trans Canada Highway in Banff National Park, Km 0 to 6.2.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Public Works Canada	1981	Principles and details of animal fencing and crossing structures proposed for Trans Canada Highway Twinning, Banff National Park.	Public Works Canada, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Reed, D.F., Woodward, T.N. and Pojar, T.M.	1975	Behavioural response of mule deer to a highway underpass.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 39, 361-367.
Reid Crowther and Partners.	1984	Preliminary design report, Trans Canada highway twinning, Banff National Park, km 18.1 to 23.3.	Prepared for Public Works Canada, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Rimek, S.G.	1990	The Trans Canada highway in Banff National Park.	Department of Geography, University of Manitoba.
Ross, W.A.	1984	Environment review of the Banff highway project.	Report for the Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Sanderson, K.	1983	Wildlife roadkills and potential mitigation in Alberta.	Environment Council of Alberta, Edmonton.
Scott-Brown, J.M.	1984	Ungulate monitoring along the Trans-Canada highway, Banff National Park.	Masters of Environmental Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Smith, B.	1983	Wildlife mitigation measures TCH phase I contingency plan for wildlife intrusions into the highway right-of-way.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Smith. G. and Villamere, J.	1985	Chinamans Creek diversion project, 1984 status report.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Hatfield Consultants Ltd.
Sopuk, L.G. and Jalimuchuk, J.D.	1988	A review of the wildlife mitigation options for phase III of the Banff highway twinning project.	Prepared for Public Works Canada. Prepared by Renewable Resources Consulting Services Ltd. Sidney, B.C.
Surrendi, C.	1983	Preliminary report on wildlife mortality along C.N. right of way and observations on habitat quality in Jasper National Park.	Prepared for Canadian National, Edmonton; prepared by Carsal Enterprises Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Surrendi, C.	1984	Monitoring of animal kills on the C.N. twin track, Jasper National Park, report #2.	Prepared for Canadian National, Edmonton; prepared by Carsal Enterprises Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Van Tighem, K.	1980	Environment impact of Canadian National Railways twinning on large mammals east of Jasper, Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Van Tighem, K.	1981	Mortality of bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis) on a railroad and highway in Jasper National Park, Canada.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Waters, D.	1988	Final report - monitoring program mitigative measures, Trans Canada highway twinning, km 0-11.4.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Woods, J.G.	1986	Methodologies: Effectiveness of fences and underpasses on the Trans Canada highway and their impact on ungulate populations.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Woods, J.G.	1987	Bow Valley elk population characteristics 1985-1987: a discussion paper and example computer simulation of the impact of the Banff highway project. Draft report.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Woods, J.G.	1987	Effectiveness of fences and underpasses on the Trans Canada highway and their impact on ungulate populations project, first project report, September 1985 to December 1986.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Woods, J.G.	1988	Second progress report, effectiveness of fences and underpasses on the Trans Canada highway and their impact on ungulate population.	Natural History Research Division, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Woods, J.G.	1990	Effectiveness of fences and underpasses on the Trans-Canada Highway, and their impact on ungulate populations project	Canadian Parks Service report.
Woods, J.G., Browne, B. and Waters, D.	1988	Initial effects of highway expansion and fencing on elk mortalities and movements in Banff National Park, Alberta.	Proceedings of Elk workshop.

Evolution/Palaeontology

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bayrock, L.A.	1966	Bison in Alberta.	Archaeological Society of Alberta Newsletter, Spring, 8(1-3).
Bayrock, L.A. and Hillerud, J.M.	1964	New data on Bison bison athabascae Rhoads.	Journal of Mammalogy, 45, 630-632.
Churcher, C.S.	1968	Pleistocene ungulates from the Bow River gravels at Cochrane, Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Earth Science, 5, 1467-1488.
Churcher, C.S.	1975	Additional evidence of Pleistocene ungulates from the Bow River gravels at Cochrane, Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Earth Science, 12, 68-76.
Churcher, C.S. and Wilson, M.	1979	Quaternary mammals from the eastern Peace River district, Alberta.	Journal of Paleontology, 53, 71-76.
Fox, R.C.	1968	A new Paleocene mammal (Condylarthra: Arctocyonidae) from a wall in Alberta, Canada.	Journal of Mammalogy, 49, 661-664.
Fuller, W.A. and Bayrock, L.A.	1965	Late Pleistocene mammals from central Alberta, Canada.	pp. 53-63. In: Vertebrate paleontology in Alberta. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Geist, V.	1966	On the behaviour and evolution of American mountain sheep.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia.
Geist, V.	1966	The evolutionary significance of mountain sheep horns.	Evolution, 20, 558-566.
Geist, V.	1971	The relation of social evolution and dispersal in ungulates during the Pleistocene, with emphasis on the Old World deer and the genus Bison.	Quaternary Research 1, 285-315.
Geist, V.	1972	On the relationship of ecology and behavior in the evolution of ungulates: theoretical considerations.	pp. 234-246. In: The behavior of ungulates and its relation to management. Geist, V. and Walther, F. (eds.). IUCN, Switzerland.
Geist, V.	1974	On the relationship of social evolution and ecology in ungulates.	American Zoologist, 14, 205-220.
Geist, V.	1983	On the evolution of ice age mammals and its significance to an understanding of specializations.	Bulletin Association of Southern Biologists, 30, 109-133.
Geist, V.	1985	On Pleistocene bighorn sheep: some problems of adaptation, and its relevance to today's American megafauna.	Wildlife Society Bulletin, 13, 351-359.
Geist, V.	1986	The paradox of the great Irish stags.	Natural History, 95, 54-64.
Geist, V.	1987	On speciation in Ice Age mammals, with special reference to Cervus and caprids.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 65, 1035-1038.
Geist, V.	1987	On speciation in Ice Age mammals with special reference to deer and sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 65, 1067-1184.
Geist, V.	1987	On the evolution and adaptations of Alces.	Swedish Wildlife Research Supplement, 1, 11-23.
Geist, V.	1987	On the evolution of optical signals in deer: a preliminary analysis.	pp. 235-255. In: C.M. Wenner (ed.)
Geist, V.	1988	"Periglacial ecology, large mammals and their significance to human biology."	Proceedings Symposium, The significance of ice-marginal environments in biological and cultural evolution. 23rd NE section meeting, Geological Society of America, Portland, Main, U.S.A., March 10-12, 1988.
Geist, V. and Karsten, P.	1977	The wood bison (Bison bison athabascae, Rhoads) in relation to hypotheses on the origin of the American bison (Bison bison Linnaeus).	Z. Saugetierk., 42, 119-127.
Harington, C.R.	1975	Pleistocene muskoxen (Symbos) from Alberta and British Columbia.	Canadian Journal of Earth Science, 15, 903-919.
Hillerud, J.M.	1966	The Duffield site and its fossil bison, Alberta, Canada.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE.
Millar, W.N.	1916	The big game of the Canadian Rockies.	pp. 100-124. In: Conservation of fish, bids, and game. Proceedings of Committee Meeting, Nov. 1-2, 1916. The Methodist Book and Publishing House, Toronto, ON.
Research Council of Alberta.	1966	Bison occidentalis lucas found at Taber, Alberta, Canada.	Edmonton, Alberta. Unpublished report.
Shackleton, D.M. and Hills, L.V.	1972	New World immigrants.	Alberta Conservation, 1, 14-16.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Shackleton, D.M. and Hills, L.V.	1977	Post-glacial ungulates (Cervus and Bison) from Three Hills, Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Earth Science, 14, 963-986.
Spry, I.M.	1963	The Palliser expedition 1857-1860.	MacMillan Co. of Canada Ltd., Toronto, ON.
Wilson, M.C.	1974	Fossil bison and artifacts from the Mona Lisa site, Calgary, Alberta. Part 1: stratigraphy and artifacts.	Plains Anthropologist, 19, 34-45.
Wilson, M.C. and Hills, L.V.	1984	Holocene white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus) from the foothills northwest of Calgary, Alberta, Canada.	Canadian Journal of Earth Science, 21, 365-370.

Federal Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Allan, D.	1988	Wildlife census of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1971	Elk census 1971, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1975	Bison surveys, October 1974 to October 1975.	Wood Buffalo National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1952	Aerial survey of game winter ranges, Banff National Park, 1952.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1953	Aerial survey of game winter ranges, Banff and Jasper National Parks, 1953.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1962	Aerial big game census, Elk Island National Park, December, 1961.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1964	Aerial census of ungulates, Elk Island National Park, November 1963 and January 1964.	Project M1-1-4. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1965	Aerial survey of Canadian Wildlife Service study area and part of the isolation area, Elk Island National Park, March 1965.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1966	Aerial census of ungulates, Elk Island National Park, winter 1965-66.	Project M1-1-4. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bradford, W.	1986	Wildlife monitoring program - Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bradford, W.	1987	Report on 1987 aerial survey and analysis of mountain sheep (Ovis canadensis) population trends in Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bradford, W.	1991	Report on the 1991 aerial census of elk along the east transportation corridor of Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brady, K.W.	1978	Elk pellet group study, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Buker, J.	1986	Caribou monitoring project, Sunwapta district, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Buker, J.	1987	Caribou monitoring project, Sunwapta district, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Christiansen, J.M.	1971	Ungulate distribution survey, spring and fall periods, ground survey, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Christiansen, J.M.	1972	Aerial survey of ungulates in Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Christiansen, J.M.	1972	Ungulate distribution project 1971-72.	Waterton Lakes National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Cooper, S.	1975	Secondary winter bison ranges survey, February, 1975, Wood Buffalo National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Couchie, D.G. and Loranger, R.J.	1979	Total bison counts, February 1979.	Wood Buffalo National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Damm, T.	1988	Sunwapta caribou monitoring project 1987-88, progress report.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Eder, M.	1989	Caribou monitoring in the Blue Creek Valley, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Eder, M.	1990	Caribou monitoring in the Blue Creek Valley, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1956	Big game survey, south-east Jasper Park, summer 1955.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1956	Elk and bighorn sheep, Waterton Lakes Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1959	Helicopter survey of big game, Elk Island National Park, February 17, 1959.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1960	Aerial game inventory, Elk Island National Park, February 1960.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R. and McGillis, J.R.	1968	Aerial count of moose, elk and deer, Elk Island National Park, December 11-13, 29 and 30, 1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Federal Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Flook, D.R. and McGillis, J.R.	1969	Aerial count of moose, elk and deer, Elk Island National Park, December 11-13, 1968.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1950	Aerial census of northern bison in Wood Buffalo Park and vicinity.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 14, 445-451.
Fuller, W.A.	1951	Second aerial census of northern bison, January 20-31, 1951.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1952	Aerial buffalo counts, 1952.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fyten, B.	1990	Mountain sheep monitoring - Cairn/Southesk Pass, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Gilbridge, D.	1984	The 1984 aerial survey of large ungulates.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Gilbridge, D.	1985	The 1985 aerial survey of large ungulates.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Green, H.U.	1946-1956	Elk ranges census reports.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Green, H.U.	1953	Elk inventory, Banff National Park, fall 1956.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Green, H.U.	1956	Elk census and range report.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hawley, V., Martin, E. and Stewart, D.	1980	Slave River lowland bison surveys Nov. - Dec. 1979, March 1980.	Northwest Territories Fish and Wildlife Service. Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.
Hawley, V., Strobl, R., Bergman, B. and Noble, J.	1982	Slave River lowlands bison survey - February 1982.	Northwest Territories Fish and Wildlife Service. Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.
Holroyd, G.L. and Gartshore, M.E.	1978	The wildlife inventory of Banff National Park. Interim report 1978.	Prepared for Parks Canada, prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hunt, B.	1989	Tonquin Valley caribou monitoring.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jacobsen, P.	1981	Elk monitoring in the lower Bow Valley - Biotelemetrics.	Canada Parks Service report.
Jacobson, P.	1977	Aerial census of ungulates in Banff National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jacobson, P., Loewan, D. and Holroyd, G.	1978	Interim report - goat survey of the Slate range in the Lake Louise ski area - 1978.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jasper National Park.	1968	Yearly wildlife census, 1965-1968.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jasper National Park.	1976	Wildlife census, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Karasiuk, D.	1975	Helicopter survey of large mammals above 6000 feet in Jasper, Banff and Yoho National Parks, November 9 and 10, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Karasiuk, D.J. and McIlveen, D.M.	1977	An ungulate inventory of Banff and Jasper National Parks, IV Athabasca Valley.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keith, R.C.	1974	Caribou-elk ground surveys on low elevation delta-shoreline habitats in Jasper National Park, May 16-19, 1973.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kjorlien, M.	1970	Aerial census - moose, elk and deer, Elk Island National Park - January 1970.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Kuyt, E.	1969	Wood bison surveys, Fort Providence area, November 1968 to March 1969.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kuyt, E.	1970	Reports of wood bison survey, Peace-Athabasca Delta, December 8 1970.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kuyt, E.	1971	Report of wood bison surveys, Fort Providence, April 1, 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kuyt, E.	1971	Report on fifth bison survey, Peace-Athabasca Delta, March 4, 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kuyt, E.	1971	Report on fourth bison survey, Peace-Athabasca Delta, February 18, 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kuyt, E.	1971	Report on third bison survey, Peace-Athabasca Delta, February 3, 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Federal Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Lovass, A.L.	1961	Aerial big game surveys, Elk Island National Park, 1961.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Love, B.I.	1944	Survey of animals and surroundings, Wood Buffalo Park, N.W.T., August 4-27, 1944.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Lukiwski, G.M.	1982	Ungulate aerial survey results for Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Lukiwski, G.M.	1983	Ungulate aerial survey results for Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
McFarlane, G.	1973	Caribou ground survey of Medicine Lake delta, Jasper National Park, May 16-19, 1973.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFarlane, G.	1973	Caribou-elk ground survey of Medicine Lake delta, June 5-7,1973.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McGillis, J.R.	1967	Aerial game survey Elk Island National Park, December, 1966 and February 1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McGillis, J.R.	1974	Aerial survey, Jasper, Banff and Yoho National Parks, Oct. 30 and 31, 1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McGillis, J.R.	1975	Spring helicopter survey of large mammals above 6000 feet in Jasper, Banff and Yoho National Parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McGillis, J.R.	1975	Summer helicopter survey of large mammals above 6000 feet in Jasper, Banff and Yoho National Parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1957	Aerial resurvey of bison in Wood Buffalo National Park and surrounding areas, 1957.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1959	Aerial resurvey of the higher density bison areas in Wood Buffalo National Park and the Northwest Territories.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1961	Total counts of bison in the higher density areas of Wood Buffalo Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1963	Total counts of bison in the higher density areas of Wood Buffalo Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Oldham, E.G.	1947	Buffalo count Wood Buffalo Park December 1946, January 1947.	Forest and Wildlife, Northwest Territories. Unpublished report.
Parks Canada Warden Service.	1978	Jasper National Park wildlife aerial census report, 1977-1978.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Peden, D.C.	1977	Report of reconnaissance of the northern Rockies for potential wood bison range, September 22, 1977.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W.	1979	Ungulate survey of the Sandhills region of the Suffield Military Reserve, January 16, 17, 1979.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B.	1971	Aerial buffalo survey, Fort Smith, N.W.T.	Game Management Division, Government of N.W.T. Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.
Smith, D.A.	1990	Tonquin Valley caribou monitoring.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1968	Bighorn sheep productivity helicopter census, Aug. 10, 1968.	Waterton Lakes National Park. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Barlow, R.	1974	Caribou helicopter survey, Maligne mountains (Skyline Trail) Jasper National Park, July 15, 1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., Kloosterman, B. and Kingsley, M.C.S.	1977	Wildlife census and survey project in national parks of western Canada.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., McGillis, J. and McClain, G.	1974	Helicopter survey - Athabasca and Miette Valleys, March 12, 1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., Wood, T. and Keith, R.	1974	Helicopter survey of caribou-elk and other wild ungulates. Maligne mountains and Athabasca Valley, Jasper.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tempany, I.R. and Cooper, S.	1974	Bison surveys in the higher density areas of Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tempany, I.R. and Cooper, S.	1975	Total bison count on secondary ranges, Wood Buffalo National Park, February 1975.	Parks Canada, Calgary and Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tempany, I.R. and Cooper, S.	1975	Total bison count, Wood Buffalo National Park, February 1975.	Parks Canada, Calgary and Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Federal Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Tempany, I.R. and Cooper, S.	1976	Total bison count, Wood Buffalo National Park, February 1976.	Parks Canada, Calgary and Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Thordarson, W.G.	1976	Wildlife census, Jasper National Park, 1976.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Watt, R.	1983	Wildlife survey - March 26, 1983. Waterton Lakes National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.	1972	Report on caribou-elk ground surveys in Jasper National Park, May-August 1972.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Williams, R.W.	1966	Buffalo survey, Slave River - Hook Lake area.	Northwest Territories Game Management Division, Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.

Forage Availability/Use

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anderson, P. and Donnelly, M.	1982	The Birch Hills browse production and utilization study.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1972	A review of the diet, condition, diseases, and parasites of the Cypress Hills moose.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1974	Importance, utilization and quality of Artemisia cana on pronghorn winter ranges in Alberta.	pp. 337-359. In: Proceedings of 6th Biennial Antelope States Workshop. Salt Lake City, UT.
Bichlmaier, M.	1985	Response of understory vegetation of some boreal mixedwood forest communities to native ungulate foraging.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Bishoff, K.W.	1981	Yield, use and chemical composition of forage in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Blood, D.A.	1962	Vegetation analysis of big game exclosure plots, Elk Island National Park, 1960 and 1961.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blyth, C.B.	1980	Vegetation management plan, Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bohmer, C.R. and Lynch, G.M.	1976	Big game browse condition and utilization in the Edson region: 1975 survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bouckhout, L.W.	1971	Assessment of browsing conditions in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brusnyk, L.M. and Westworth, D.A.	1983	An investigation of browse production and utilization in Shiningbank study area.	Prepared by Westworth and Associates Ltd., prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cairns, A.L.	1976	Distribution and food habits of moose, wapiti, deer, bison and snowshoe hare in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Chappel, R.W. and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Digestive function of growing wapiti.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 148-155.
Clark, J. and Vriend, H.	1981	1981 southern region deer browse survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cool, N.L.	(in prep.)	Assessment of winter nutrition of moose and wapiti through chemical analysis of feces and urine in snow.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Cowan, I.McT.	1950	Investigations of food values of woody plants in moose browse; summary report.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT., Hoar, W.S. and Hatter, J.	1950	The effect of forest succession upon the quality and upon the nutritive values of woody plants used as food by moose.	Canadian Journal of Research, 28, 249-271.
Dickinson, D.M.	1969	Cooperative forage resources study plan - phase two.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dickinson, D.M.	1969	Forage resources and utilization in the Cypress Hills Provincial Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Duffy, R.G.	1971	An ecological study of vegetation change in the northern Porcupine Hills, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Fargey, P.	1988	Wapiti selection of grasses and legumes.	pp. 24-26. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Fargey, P. and Hawley, A.W.L.	1986	Wapiti selection of forage species potentially used in reclamation.	pp. 93-109. Proceedings of Canadian Land Reclamation Association Conference. Powter, C..B., Fesseden, R.J. and Walker, D.G. (compilers). Hinton, Sept. 25-26, 1986.
Fargey, P.J.	1988	Seasonal patterns of forage selection by wapiti (Cervus elaphus L.) in relation to land reclamation.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Fargey, P.T. and Hawley, A.W.L.	1989	Seasonal patterns of forage selection by wapiti (Cervus elaphus) in relation to land reclamation.	Alberta Environmental Centre, Vegreville, Alberta. AECV89-R3, 112 pp.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	Seasonal range selection in bighorn sheep: conflicts between forage quality, forage quality, and predator avoidance.	Oecologia, 75, 580-586.
Festa-Bianchet, M., and Geist, V.	1990	Forage characteristics and bighorn sheep phenotype.	Journal of Mammalogy, 71, 697-699.
Flook, D.R.	1959	Analyses of range exclosure plots, Bow Valley, Banff Park, 1958.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Forage Availability/Use

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Flook, D.R.	1960	Establishment and analyses of permanent range transects - Ya Ha Tinda Ranch, July 16-19, 1959.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gates, C.C. and Hudson, R.J.	1983	Foraging behaviour of wapiti in a boreal forest enclosure.	Naturaliste Canadien, 110, 197-208.
Green, H.U.	1956	Annual elk range report to chief warden.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1984	Preliminary browse utilization and plant condition investigations on deer range in Canadian Forces Base Suffield.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	A preliminary study of browse utilization and deer food habits on the McIntyre Ranch.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Treichel, B. and Dube, L.	1974	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk rumen analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hawley, A.W.L., Peden, D.G., Reynolds, H.W. and Stricklin, W.R.	1981	Bison and cattle digestion of forages from the Slave River Lowlands, Northwest Territories, Canada.	Journal of Range Management, 34, 126-130.
Holsworth, W.N.	1960	Buffalo range and food habits of buffalo in Wood Buffalo Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hudson, R.J. and Frank, S.	1987	Foraging ecology of bison in aspen boreal habitats.	Journal of Range Management, 40, 71-75.
Hudson, R.J. and Nietfeld, M.T.	1985	Effect of forage depletion of the feeding rate of wapiti.	Journal of Range Management, 38, 80-82.
Hudson, R.J. and Watkins, G.W.	1986	Foraging rates of wapiti on green and cured pastures.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 64, 1705-1708.
IEC Beak Consultants Ltd.	1986	Kananaskis browse survey. Vol. I; Browse preference and species importance on ungulate winter range in Kananaskis country.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Prepared by IEC Beak Consultants Ltd. Calgary, Alberta. Unpublished report.
IEC Beak Consultants Ltd.	1986	Kananaskis browse survey. Vol. II: Carrying capacity, enhancement, and management of range in Kananaskis country.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Prepared by IEC Beak Consultants Ltd., Calgary, Alberta. Unpublished report.
Johnston, A., Berzeau, L.M. and Smoliak, S.	1968	Chemical composition and in vitro digestibility of alpine tundra plants.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 32, 773-777.
Kelsall, J.P.	1970	Interactions between barren-ground caribou and muskrats.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 48, 605.
Kjorlien, M.	1972	Range trend studies at Elk Island National Park, a description of techniques employed.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Madsen, D.	1990	Utilization of Kerkeslin mineral lick by the mountain goats of Kerkeslin mountain.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
McCrory, W.	1967	A behavioural and ecological study of the use of natural licks by mountain goats and bighorn sheep in Jasper National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McCrory, W.	1967	Absorption and excretion by mountain goats of minerals found in a natural lick.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McCrory, W.P.	1969	Final report on study of natural licks used by mountain goats and bighorn sheep in Jasper National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McGillis, J.R.	1968	Appraisal of grazing intensity in Elk Island National Park winter 1966-67.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Milner, B.J.	1977	Vegetation analysis of ungulate range exclosures, Elk Island National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J. and Cormack, R.G.H.	1960	An evaluation of big game winter range in southwestern Alberta.	Journal of Range Management, 13, 235-239.
Mitchell, G.J. and Smoliak, S.	1971	Pronghorn antelope range characteristics and food habits in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 35, 238-250.
Moller, K.	1977	Big game browse survey in WMU M-522 and WMU F-358, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1978	Big game browse survey in the Peace River region, spring 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1979	Big game browse survey in the Peace River region, spring 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Forage Availability/Use

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Morgantini, L.E.	1985	The assessment of three elk winter ranges in Alberta: an appraisal.	pp. 106-116. In: 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed). Edmonton. April 17-19, 1984.
Morgantini, L.E.	1987	Elk winter food habits and forage quality along the eastern slopes of Alberta: a review.	pp. 75-92. In: Proceedings of the 1985 and 1986 Alberta Reclamation Conferences. Alberta Chapter, Canadian Land Reclamation Association. AC/CLRA report #71-1.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1983	Nutritional significance of altitudinal migrations in wapiti.	Agricultural and Forestry Bulletin Special Issue, 62, 109-112.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1985	Changes in diets of wapiti during a hunting season.	Journal of Range Management, 38, 77-79.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1986	Nutritional significance of altitudinal migration in wapiti.	Arctic and Alpine Research, (in review).
Nietfeld, M.T.	1983	Foraging behaviour of wapiti in the boreal mixed-wood forest, central Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Nietfeld, M.T. and Hudson, R.J.	1985	Foraging ecology of wapiti in the boreal mixed-wood forest, central Alberta.	pp. 131. In: Proceedings of 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-19, 1984.
Nowlin, R.A.	1976	Relationships between habitats, forages and carrying capacity of moose range in northern Alberta. Part 1: moose preferences for habitat strata and forages at Ministik Lake, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Olgilvie, L.M.	1971	An ecological study of forest types in the Porcupine Hills, Alberta, with special reference to understory vegetation productivity.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Olson, W., and Blyth, C.B.	1984	1984 browse study and herd recommendation report.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Olson, W., and Blyth, C.B.	1985	Elk Island National Park, browse study and herd recommendation report.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Olson, W. and Westhauer, A.L.	1988	Elk Island National Park ungulate and vegetation management: Status and Recommendations.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Polster, A.H.	1981	Yield and utilization of woody browse by ungulates in Elk Island National Park, 1978-79 and 1980-81.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Renecker, L.A.	1985	Digestive efficiency of wapiti with variation in diet: a comparative approach.	pp. 132. In: Proceedings of 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-19,1984.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1985	Estimation of dry matter intake of free-ranging moose.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 49, 785-792.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1986	Seasonal foraging rates of free-ranging moose.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 50, 143-147.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson. R.J.	1988	Seasonal quality of forages used by moose in the aspen boreal forest, central Alberta.	Holarctic Ecology, 11, 111-118.
Renecker, L.A., Hudson, R.J. and Berzins, R.	1982	Nylon bag digestibility and rate of passage of digesta in moose, wapiti and cattle.	Alces, 18, 1-16.
Retfalvi, L.	1967	Vegetation analysis of ungulate exclosures at Elk Island National Park, 1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W.	1970	Bison dietary analysis from fecal sample examination.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W.	1974	The food and food habits of Bison bison in the Mackenzie District, N.W.T.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W.	1976	Bison diets of Slave River Lowlands, Canada.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W., Hansen, R.M. and Peden, D.G.	1978	Diets of the Slave River lowland bison herd, Northwest Territories, Canada.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 42, 581-590.
Rhude, P. and Hall, W.K.	1977	Food habits of white-tailed deer and mule deer in Camp Wainwright, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Richmond, R.J., Hudson, R.J. and Christopherson, R.J.	1977	Comparison of forage intake and digestibility by American bison, yak and cattle.	Acta Theriologica, 22, 225-230.
Ridgeway, P.	1973	Rumen analysis of bighorn sheep from Ram Mountain, 1969-72.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Forage Availability/Use

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Risenhoover, K.L., Renecker, L.A. and Morgantini, L.E.	1985	Effects of secondary metabolites from balsam poplar and paper birch on cellulose digestion.	Journal of Range Management, 38, 370-372.
Russell, L.J.	1988	Preliminary results of Castle-Carbondale elk range study.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schoeder, K. and Blyth, C.	1983	Browse utilization survey and ungulate population recommendations.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Shank, C.C.	1982	Age-sex differences in the diets of wintering Rocky Mountain sheep.	Ecology, 63, 627-633.
Stelfox, J.G.	1974	Browse production and utilization during 17 years of regeneration in a white spruce forest.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1980	Nutritive value and preference rating of common game browse plants in Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and McGillis, J.R.	1976	Vegetation production in grazed mixed prairie ranges, Suffield Military Reserve, October 3-6, 1976.1. Vegetation production and utilization: grazed and ungrazed ranges, 1975 and 1976.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tilson, D.	1985	Elk-livestock-range interactions in the Waterton Biosphere Reserve, 1984-1985.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Sullivan, J.P. and Stelfox, J.G.	1974	Wildlife food habits and seasonal ranges in Jasper Townsite area, summer 1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Sullivan, J.P. and Stelfox, J.G.	1976	Big game range exclosures in the national parks of western Canada.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1969	Twig weight-diameter relationships for browse species.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 34, 917-921.
Telfer, E.S.	1972	A reconnaissance of the moose range in the Peace-Athabasca Delta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1972	Range trend studies at Elk Island National Park - a project plan.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1972	Report on the establishment of range trend transects at Elk Island National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1972	Weight tables of twigs of various diameters at Elk Island National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1974	A trend survey method for browse ranges using the Shafer twig count techniques.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 10, 160-171.
Telfer, E.S.	1974	Browse yield and use by ungulates in Elk Island National Park, 1973-74.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1974	Vertical distribution of cervid and snowshoe hare browsing.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 38, 944-946.
Telfer, E.S.	1976	Yield and utilization of woody browse by ungulates in Elk Island National Park. 1975-1976	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1981	Browse inventories: techniques and evaluation.	pp. 67-82. In: Symposium on Census and Inventory Methods for Population and Habitats. Miller, F.L. and Gunn, A. (eds.). Banff, April 10, 1980.
Telfer, E.S.	1986	Browse yield and utilization distribution on the Streeter Basin experimental watershed of southern Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S. and Cairns, A.	1978	Stem breakage by moose.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 42, 639-642.
Treichel, B.	1979	Cypress Hills elk and moose rumen analysis 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Dube, L.	1977	Wainwright deer rumen analysis 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1977	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk rumen analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Trottier, G.C.	1976	Big game range exclosures in the national parks of western Canada.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Forage Availability/Use

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Trottier, G.C.	1976	Range reconnaissance, Willow Creek and vicinity, Jasper National Park, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Trottier, G.C.	1979	Analysis of range enclosures, Jasper National Park 1978.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Trottier, G.C.	1981	Beaked hazelnut - a key browse species for moose in the boreal forest region of western Canada.	Alces, 17, 257-281.
Trottier, G.C.	1982	Range exclosures in the western region National Parks.	Alberta Naturalist, 12, 12-14.
Trottier, G.C. and Fehr, A.	1982	Re-evaluation of four range exclosures in ,Banff National Park, 1981.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Van Camp, J.	1975	Snow conditions and the winter feeding behavior of Bison bison in Elk Island National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Van Camp, J. and Telfer, E.S.	1975	Browse yield and use by ungulates in Elk Island National Park, 1973-74.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, and Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Van Tighem, K., Trottier, G.C. and Hutchinson, R.C.	1985	Grazing capacity study, Jasper National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Walker, D. and Weijer, J.	1974	The collection and maintenance of native grasses of the eastern slopes of the Rocky Mountains.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westra, R.	1978	The effect of temperature and season on digestion and urea kinetics in growing wapiti.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Westra, R. and Hudson, R.J.	1979	Urea recycling in wapiti.	pp. 236-239. In: North American elk: ecology, behavior and management. Boyce, M.S. and Hayden-Wing, L.D. (eds.). University of Wyoming Press, Laramie, WY.
Westra, R. and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Digestive function of wapiti calves.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 148-155.
Westworth, D.A., Ewaschuk, E. and Brusnyk, L.	1983	An investigation of browse and forage production in the Rochester-Boyle study area.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Young, B.A., Schaefer, A. and Chimwano, A.	1977	Digestive capabilities of cattle, bison and yak.	pp. 31-34. In: 56 Annual Feeders' Day Report. Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Ad Hoc Committee.	1976	Potential for meat production from the marginal land resources of Alberta. Vols. 1 and 2.	Department of Animal Science, Faculty of Agriculture and Forestry, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Adams, S.	1985	The game ranching controversy.	Environmental Views, 8, 6-7.
Alsager, D.E.	1982	Canadian deer farming and its potential as a viable agricultural industry in northern hemisphere countries of the world.	Third International Theriological Congress. University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland.
Alsager, D.E. and Alsager E.L.	1984	Canadian deer farming and its potential as a viable agricultural industry.	Acta Zoologica Fennica, 172, 231-232.
Anonymous.	1985	Taking the wild out of wildlife - F.A.N. position paper on game ranching in Alberta.	Alberta Naturalist, 15, 113-116.
Anonymous.	1987	Procedures manual for big game farmers.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division Edmonton. Published report.
Christopherson, R.J. and Hudson, R.J.	1978	Northern animal agriculture.	University of Alberta Agriculture and Forestry Bulletin, 1, 3-5.
Delver, J.L.	1988	Disease inspection.	pp. 83-84. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, October 23-24, 1987.
Geist, V.	1983	Game ranching.	Western Canada Outdoors, 7, 10.
Geist, V.	1983	Some problems associated with game ranching.	Western Canada Outdoors, 7, 1.
Geist, V.	1985	Game ranching: threat to wildlife conservation in North America.	Wildlife Society Bulletin, 13, 594-598.
Geist, V.	1988	How markets in wildlife meat and parts, and the sale of hunting privileges, jeopardize wildlife conservation.	Conservation Biology, 2, 15-16.
Geist, V.	1990	Deer ranching for products and paid hunting: threat to conservation and biodiversity by luxury markets.	Special presentation, Proceedings of the Biology of Deer Symposium, Mississippi, Mississippi State University, May 28, 1990.
Ghostkeeper, E.	1985	Mixed-species game ranching on metis settlements.	pp. 13-17. In: Proceedings of 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-18, 1984.
Godkin, G.	1988	Meat inspection and production for farm-raised game.	pp. 49-50. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, October 23-24, 1987.
Haigh, J.C.	1988	Reproductive management of farmed wapiti.	pp. 107-110. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, October 23-24, 1987.
Hawley, A. and Peden, D.G.	1977	Canada's buffalo renaissance.	Canadian Geography, Oct./Nov., 32-37.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1985	Commercial meat production from wild cervids.	pp. 327-337. In: Biology of deer production. Fennessy, P.F. and Drew, K.R. (eds.). Royal Society of New Zealand Bulletin No. 22.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1989	Bison farming.	In: Wildlife production systems: economic utilization of wild ungulates. Hudson, R.J., Drew, K.R. and Baskin, L.M. (eds.) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Hawrysh, Z.	1988	Carcass composition and need for meat quality.	pp. 55-58. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Hudson, R.J.	1976	Potential for meat production from marginal land resources. Vol. 1 Final report.	Ad Hoc Committee. Faculty of Agriculture and Forestry, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Hudson, R.J.	1981	Agricultural potential of the wapiti.	pp. 80-86. In: 60th Annual Feeders' Day Report. Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Game Ranching/Farming

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Hudson, R.J.	1983	Commercial wildlife production in western Canada.	pp. 134-148. In: Symposium on Fish and Wildlife Resources and Economic Development. Sponsored by the Alberta Society of Professional Biologists and Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton, April 26-27, 1983.
Hudson, R.J.	1984	The potential of wild ruminants.	Agrologist, 13, 14-15.
Hudson, R.J.	1985	Elk farming.	pp. 10-12. In: Proceedings of the 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-18, 1984.
Hudson, R.J.	1988	International venison industry.	pp. 1-4. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Hudson, R.J., Drew, K.R. and Baskin, L.M. (eds.)	1988.	Wildlife production systems: economic utilization of wild ungulates.	Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Kowalchuk, C.L.	1984	Ranching with wapiti and moose in Alberta?	Rangelands, 6, 7-9.
Kozak, H.	1988	Dystocia in farmed wapiti.	pp. 21-23. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Lynch, G.	1978	The biological potential for game ranching at Paddle Prairie and Kikino-Casslan Metis settlements.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division Proposal, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.	1988	Status of big game farm regulations in Alberta.	pp. 9-15. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
MacLean, S.	1988	Procedures recommended for the removal of velvet antlers from wapiti.	pp. 62-67. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Matthews, L.C.	1988	A bioeconomic analysis of the potential for game ranching in northern Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Nichols, J.R.	1985	Elk ranching - legislative controls and enforcement.	pp. 18-23. Proceedings of the 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-18, 1984.
Novakowski, N.S. and Solman, V.E.F.	1975	Potential of wildlife as a protein source.	Journal of Animal Science, 40, 1016-1019.
Patten, D.	1988	The Adam Ranch: management and marketing program for bison.	pp. 29-32. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Reisenburger, R.	1988	Role of Alberta government in a new industry.	pp. 16. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Renecker, L.A.	1988	Game production developments in Canada and Alberta.	pp. 5-8. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Renecker, L.A.	1988	Velvet production and the market goal.	pp. 59-61. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Renecker, L.A.	1990	Game farming; agricultural diversity.	In: Proceedings of 4th Annual National Indian Agricultural Symposium. Spokane, Washington
Renecker, L.A.	1990	Game farming in Canada: a business?.	Canadian Game Farmer and Bison Journal, June, 15-17.
Renecker, L.A.	1991	Status of game production in Canada.	In: Conservation and sustainable development. Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J. (eds.). Univ. of Alaska, Fairbanks

Game Ranching/Farming

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Renecker, L.A. and Blewald, S.	1985	A management, production and marketing plan for the Kikino Wildlife Ranch.	Canada Employment and Immigration. Phase 1 L.E.A.D. Planning Project for the Kikino Wildlife Ranching Association, St. Paul.
Renecker, L.A. and Kozak, H.A.	1987	Feasibility assessment of game ranching on the Cold Lake game farm: a setting in the mixed-wood forest zone, north-eastern Alberta.	Consulting report to Canada/Alberta Northern Development Agreement, Peace River and Alberta Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation, Edmonton.
Renecker, L.A. and Kozak, H.A.	1987	Game ranching in western Canada.	Rangelands, 9, 215-218.
Renecker, L.A. and Valcez, R.	1991	Commercial game production in North America.	In: Proceedings of International Baikal Symposium on hunting, game management and conservation of wildlife, Irkutsk, USSR
Renecker, L.A., and Valdez, R.	1990	History of the International Wildlife Ranching Symposium.	Canadian Game Farmer and Bison Journal, June, 3-6.
Renecker, L.A., Blyth, C.B. and Gates, C.C.	1988	Game ranching in western Canada.	Ch. 13. In: Wildlife production systems: economic utilization of wild ungulates. Hudson, R.J., Drew, K.R. and Baskin, L.M. (ed.). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
Renecker, L.A. (ed.)	1987	Focus on a new industry	Proceedings of Alberta Game Growers' Association. Red Deer.
Renecker, L.A., Hudson, R.J. and Lynch, G.W.	1984	Meat production from moose in western Canada.	2nd International Moose Symposium. Sweden.
Renecker, L.A., Hudson, R.J. and Lynch, G.W.	1984	Moose husbandry in Alberta, Canada.	Second International Moose Symposium, Swedish Wildlife Research, (in press).
Richmond, R.J., Telfer, E.S. and Hudson, R.J.	1978	Intensive wildlife production. An alternative management system for Indian and Inuit lands.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Samson, K.	1988	The application of modern genetics to game ranching.	pp. 104-106. In: Proceedings of the 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker L.A. (ed.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Scotter, G.W. and Telfer, E.S.	1975	Potential for red meat production from wildlife in boreal and arctic regions.	Proceedings of the Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology. Ottawa, ON, Sept. 15-18, 1975.
Telfer, E.S.	1980	Alternatives in aspen forest management involving red meat production.	pp. 91-101. In: Proceedings of grazing systems seminar. Kamloops, BC., June 11-12, 1980.
Telfer, E.S. and Scotter, G.W.	1975	Potential for game ranching in boreal aspen forests of western Canada.	Journal of Range Management, 28, 172-180.
Tennessen, T.	1978	Behavioural characteristics of ungulates relevant to domestication.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Tennessen, T. and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Traits relevant to the domestication of herbivores.	Applied Animal Ethology, 7, 87-102.

General Research/Biology

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anonymous.	1985	Wildlife productivity and management program; annual report.	Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1950	The barren-ground caribou, 1950.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1950	White-tailed deer Odocoileus virginianus in Jasper National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 61, 44.
Bradford, W.	1986	A discussion of elk (Cervus elaphus), moose (Alces alces), sheep (Ovis canadensis) and wolf (Canis lupus) in Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Briscoe, B.W. (ed.).	1980	Wood Buffalo National Park research 1978 annual report.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brown, W.K.	1989	Greater Jasper ecosystem caribou research project, progress report, October 1988 - April 1989.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brown, W.K.	1989	Greater Jasper ecosystem caribou research project, progress report, May 1989 - October 1989.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brown, W.K.	1990	Greater Jasper ecosystem caribou research project, progress report, November 1989 - March 1990.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brown, W.K.	1991	Greater Jasper ecosystem caribou research project, progress report, April 1990 - January 1991.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
DeBock, E.A.	1970	A report of the Willmore Wilderness goat project.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Edmonds, E.J., and Bloomfield, M.I.	1984	A study of woodland caribou (Rangifer tarandus caribou) in west central Alberta, 1979-1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1989	The sheep river bighorn sheep study.	Caprinae News (IUCN), 4, 12-14.
Flook, D.R.	1970	A study of apparent unequal sex ratio of wapiti.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Fuller, W.A.	1966	The biology and management of the bison of Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Wildlife Management Bulletin Service No. 1.
Geist, V., and Francis, M.	1990	Mule deer country.	Northword Press. Minocqua, Wisconsin.
Geist, V. and Francis, M.	(in press)	Elk Country.	Northword Press, Minocqua, Wisconsin.
Green, H.U.	1957	Notes on the elk of Banff National Park.	Canada Parks Service report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1987	Mount Allen Bighorn sheep project, 2nd progress report: Nov. 1986 - April 1987	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1987	Mount Allen Bighorn sheep project progress report: May 1985 - August 1986	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1989	Ram mountain bighorn sheep study, 9th progress report - 1986-1988.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jorgenson, J.T., and Wishart, W.D.	1986	Ram Mountain bighorn sheep project progress report (1984 and 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jorgenson, J.T. and Wishart, W.D.	1987	Ram Mountain bighorn sheep project progress report. May 1985 - August, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kansas, J.L.	1991	A conservation strategy approach to Woodland Caribou research in west-central Alberta.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Kerr, G.R.	1965	The ecology of mountain goats in west central Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Kramer, A.	1971	A review of the ecological relationships between mule and white-tailed deer.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1974	Mountain goat population research on the Grande Cache area of Alberta, progress report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Millar, J.B.	1953	An ecological study of the moose in the Rock Lake area of Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Miller, F.L.	1982	Caribou. Chapter 47.	In: Wild mammals of North America; biology, management and economics. Chapman, J.A. and Feldhamer, G.A. (eds.). John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Mitchell, G.J.	1965	Natality, mortality and related phenomena in two populations of pronghorn antelope in Alberta, Canada.	Ph.D. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
Mitchell, G.J.	1980	The pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	University of Regina Press, Regina, SK.
Morgantini, L.E.	1978	Ecology and behavior of the Banff Ya-Ha-Tinda elk herd and the effects of harassment.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1988	Prairie Bluff bighorn sheep study. IV. Progress report: January/September 1988.	Report prepared for Shell Canada Ltd. Prepared by Wildlife Resources Consultants Ltd. 20 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1989	Prairie Bluff bighorn sheep study. V. Progress report: October 1988-October 1989.	Report prepared for Shell Canada Ltd. Prepared by Wildlife Resources Consultants Ltd. 46 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1991	Prairie bluff. Bighorn sheep study. Final report Part 1: Summary and conclusions.	Prepared for Shell Canada Ltd. Prepared by Wildlife Resources Consulting.
Pattie, D.L. and Hoffmann, R.S.	1990	Ungulates pp. 504-575. In: Mammals of North America Parks and Prairies.	Printed by authors, Edmonton, Alberta.
Reynolds, H.W. and Hawley, A.W.L. (eds.).	1987	Bison ecology in relation to agricultural development in the Slave River lowlands, N.W.T.	Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper Number 63. Edmonton.
Reynolds, H.W., Glaholt, R.D. and Hawley, A.W.L.	1982	Bison. Chapter 49.	pp. 972-1007. In: Wild mammals of North America. Chapman, J.A. and Feldhamer, G.A. (eds.). John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Russell, A.	1973	Horns in the high country.	Alfred A. Knopf, New York, NY.
Shackleton, D.M.	1985	Ovis canadensis.	Mammalian Species, 230, 1-9.
Sheppard, D.H.	1960	The ecology of the mule deer of the Sheep River region.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Skjonsberg, T.	1990	Eastern slopes wildlife study: 1984-1987.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Soper, J.D.	1941	History, range and home life of the northern bison.	Ecological Monograph, 11, 348-412.
Staples, F.	1987	Smokey district caribou study.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1976	Range ecology of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series Number 39. Edmonton.
Stelfox, J.G.	1976	Wood Buffalo National Park bison research, 1972-1976, 1976 annual report.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1977	Wood Buffalo National Park bison research, 1977 annual report.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Thomas, D.C.	1990	A study of woodland caribou in Jasper National Park, 1988-89 through 1992-93. Project proposal.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Trefethen, J.B. (ed.)	1975	The wild sheep in modern North America.	Boone & Crockett Club, New York, NY.
van Zyll de Jong, C.G.	1986	A systematic study of recent bison, with particular consideration of the wood bison.	National Museums of Canada, Publications in Natural Sciences No. 6.
Wishart, W.	1958	The bighorn sheep of the Sheep River Valley.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Wishart, W.	1978	Bighorn sheep. Chapter 11.	In: Big game of North America: ecology and management. Schmidt, J.L. and Gilbert, D.L. (eds.). Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
Wishart, W.	1985	The Wainwright deer herd (1966-1984): a comparative study of white-tails and mule deer.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

General Status/Distribution

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Allison, L.	1972	The status of moose on the Peace-Athabasca delta.	In: Ecological investigations technical appendixes 2. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON.
Allison, L.	1973	The status of bison on the Peace-Athabasca delta.	In: Ecological investigations technical appendixes 2. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON.
Anderson, R.M.	1938	Investigation into wildlife conditions in national parks (Waterton Lakes, Banff and Jasper) in the province of Alberta, 1938.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1968	Cloven-hoofed animals of Alberta.	Alberta Lands, Forests, Parks, Wildlife, 11, 3-13.
Anonymous.	1973	The wildlife resource of the "Willmore Wilderness Park" area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1975	Eastern slopes, fish and wildlife resources.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1983	Wood bison area.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1984	Status of the fish and wildlife resource in Alberta.	Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division Edmonton. Publication No. 1/87.
Anonymous.	1987	Population estimates of mule deer and white-tailed deer in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1983	Peace River region caribou telemetry program, 1982-83 progress report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1984	Summary report of the 1983-84 caribou monitoring program near Chisholm, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1985	Summary report of the 1983-1984 caribou monitoring program near Dixonville, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1966	Antelope status, 1966.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1967	Antelope status, 1967.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1968	Bighorn sheep and mountain goat status in WMU F302, F306, F308, S400 and S402.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1968	Status of big game in the foothills and subalpine areas - region 1, Lethbridge.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1968	Status of prairie deer, 1967-68.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1969	Status of the Oldman elk herd.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1946	Report on the wildlife conditions in Waterton Lakes National Park, 1946.	National Parks Bureau, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1946	Report on wildlife conditions in Elk Island National Park, 1946.	National Parks Bureau, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1946	Report on wildlife conditions in mountain national parks, 1946.	National Parks Bureau, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1949	The present status of North American caribou.	Transactions of North American Wildlife Conference, 14, 477-491.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1958	The mammals of Banff National Park, Alberta.	National Parks Bureau, Ottawa, ON.
Barrett, M.W.	1980	Alberta provincial report.	pp. 13. In: In proceedings of the 9th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Rio Rico, AZ, April 7-10, 1980.
Bergerud, A.T.	1980	Status of Rangifer in Canada. 1. Woodland caribou (Rangifer tarandus caribou).	pp. 748-753. In: Proceedings of the 2nd International Reindeer/Caribou Symposium. Reimers, E., Gaare, E. and Skjenneberg, S. (eds.). Roros, Norway.
Blood, D.A.	1966	Progress report on bighorn sheep investigations in the Rocky Mountain national parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brady, K.S.	1975	A report on wildlife numbers and distribution, period January 1974 - February, 1975: Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.

General Status/Distribution

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Brady, K.S.	1976	A report on wildlife numbers and distribution, March 1975 - March 1976: Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brady, K.S.	1977	A report on wildlife numbers and distribution, period January 1976 - December 1976: Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Brady, K.S. (compiler).	1973	Ungulate abundance and distribution, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Briscoe, B.W. (ed.)	1978	Wood Buffalo National Park bison research, 1978 annual report.	Environment Canada. Edmonton, Alberta.
Burgess, T.E.	1970	Caribou in northwestern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Burgess, T.E.	1973	Alberta mule deer: present status and management considerations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carnell, D.	1982	Marmot Basin goat-caribou study. Interim report.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D.	1968	Status of game in region 2.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D.	1969	Status of game in region II.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D.	1972	Status of elk in Alberta in 1972.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D.	1976	A summary of the development of Alberta's present elk population.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D. and Carruthers, D.	1973	Status of elk in big game zones 5, 6 and 7.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Clarke, C.H.D.	1941	Wildlife investigations in Banff and Jasper National Parks.	Canadian National Parks Bureau, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Clarke, J.	1983	Southern region prairie deer population estimates by wildlife management unit, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Collins, R.L.	1969	Big game inventory and habitat classification of mountain and foothill portions of the Sheep, Kananaskis and Bow River drainages.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Courtney, J.	1971	A report on the distribution and populations of ungulates in Waterton Lakes National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT.	1940	Distribution and variation in the native sheep of North America.	American Midland Naturalist, 24, 505-580.
Cowan, I. McT.	1943	Report on game conditions in Banff, Jasper and Kootenay National Parks, 1943.	Parks Canada, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT.	1944	Report on wildlife studies, Jasper, Banff, Yoho National Parks in 1944 and parasites, diseases and injuries of game animals in the Rocky Mountain national parks, 1942-1944.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT.	1950	Some vital statistics of big game on overstocked mountain range.	Transaction of North American Wildlife Conference, 15, 581-588.
Demarchi, R.A.	1977	Canada's mountain sheep - their present status and future prospects.	pp. 46-50. In: Canada's threatened species and habitats. Mosquin, T. and Suchal, C. (eds.). Canadian Nature Federation (Spec. Publ. No. 6).
Demarchi, R.A. and Demarchi, D.A.	1967	Status of the Rocky Mountain sheep.	Wildlife Review, 4, 10-14.
Doherty, M.J.	1974	A preliminary ecological investigation of the Soap Hole area in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Downing, S.C.	1950	The Rocky Mountain bighorn.	Naturaliste Canadien 12, 140.
Dwyer, M.V.	1969	The ecological characteristics and historical distribution of the family Cervidae in Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Edmonds, J.E.	1988	Population status, distribution and movements of woodland caribou in west central Alberta.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 66, 817-826.
Egerton, P.J.M.	1964	The bison in Canada: how it was saved from extinction and its management today.	Oryx, 7, 305-314.

General Status/Distribution

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Fisher, H.D.	1948	Report on the 1948 wildlife investigations, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1955	Appraisal of elk situation in the Athabasca Valley of Jasper Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1955	Appraisal of elk situation, Waterton Lakes National Park, October, 1955.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1962	Appraisal of elk situation, Banff Park, 1962 based on park wardens' elk census.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gainer, B.	1985	Free-roaming bison in northern Alberta.	Alberta Naturalist, 15, 86-87.
Glasgow, W.M.	1987	Status of white-tailed deer and mule deer in Alberta in 1985/86.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Green, H.U.	1946	The bighorn sheep of Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Green, H.U.	1946	The elk of Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Green, H.U.	1946	The moose of Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1978	Alberta provincial report.	pp. 5-6. In: Proceedings of the 8th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Jasper, May 2-4, 1978.
Hall, B.	1977	Status and management of the Rocky Mountain goat Oreamnos americanus in the province of Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B.	1982	Alberta provincial report.	Proceedings of Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 10. 10-11.
Harrison, G., Hooper, R. and Jacobson, P.	1982	Ungulate population statistics and habitat analysis, Banff National Park. East gate to Sunshine turnoff.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Hebert, D., Wishart, W., Jorgenson, J. and Festa-Bianchet, M.	1985	Bighorn status in Alberta and British Columbia.	pp. 48-55. In: Northern wild Sheep and Goat Council Workshop. Whitehorse, YK.
Hoffman, W.H.	1971	The limiting factors controlling the Ram Mountain bighorn sheep herd.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holroyd, G.L., Van Tighem, K.J., Skeel, M.A. and Kansas, J.L.	1979	The biophysical wildlife inventory of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Interim report 1978-79.	Prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Holsworth, W.N.	1957	Report on the status of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta and annotated list of the birds and mammals of Waterton Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Huestis, E.S.	1942	Report on game conditions in the Canadian provinces. From Alberta.	Transactions of North American Wildlife Conference, 7,12-13.
Jacobsen, P.	1977	Status of goats in Banff National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jacobsen, P.	1979	Status of caribou in Banff National Park (1976).	Parks Canada, National Resources Bulletin, 3, 2-3.
Jacobsen, P. and Loewen, D.	1980	Distribution and abundance of goats in the Slate Range near Lake Louise, Banff.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jacobson, P.	1981	Elk distribution and movements in the Bow Valley, winter period, 1980-1981.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jasper Park Warden Service.	1984	Distribution and abundance of goats and caribou within and surrounding Marmot Basin ski developments, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jones, V.R.	1972	Elk Island National Park, a report on surplus moose and ,deer, December, 1971 and January, 1972.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Karasiuk, D.S. and McIlveen, D.M.	1977	An ungulate inventory of Banff and Jasper National Parks. IV. Athabasca Valley. Interim report.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Karasiuk, D.S., Cole, L.M. and Kaye, R.G.	1978	Wildlife inventory of Jasper National Park. Interim report, 1978.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1977	Winter ungulate distribution in the southeast portion of WMU M522.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

General Status/Distribution

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Kelsall, J.P. and Telfer, E.S.	1974	Biogeography of moose with particular reference to western North America.	Naturaliste Canadien, 101, 117-130.
Kerr, G.R.	1966	Goat and sheep range distribution.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kindle, E.M.	1928	Wildlife of Jasper park.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 40, 111-118.
Kjorlien, M.	1969	A report on surplus elk, moose and deer December, 1969. Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Kjorlien, M.	1976	Status of wood bison (Bison bison athabascae), Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Kunelius, S.	1985	Bighorn sheep monitoring, Banff National Park, 1985.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Loewen, A.B.	1971	Bighorn sheep study, Disaster Point range, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Loewen, A.B.	1975	Wildlife distribution, Miette study area.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1969	Summary of game status, Edson biological region (spring, 1969).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1971	Red Cap sheep; their movement and migrations (project proposal).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1975	Moose populations and seasons in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1975	Some movement patterns of Swan Hills moose.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1976	Some long-range movements of radio-tagged moose in Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 12, 220-235.
Lynch, G.M.	1980	Study of the movements and distribution of bighorn sheep in the vicinity of a sheep sanctuary and a national park boundary, Cadomin, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M. and Wishart, W.	1975	Bighorn ram movements at Cadomin (project proposal).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B.	1981	Fish and wildlife resources in the proposed agricultural development area, Smith, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1976	Grande Cache mountain goat project.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1985	Wapiti in the Peace River region - limit of the species range.	pp. 196-205. In: Proceedings of 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Nelson, R.W. (ed.). Edmonton, April 17-19, 1984.
McFetridge, R.J. and Glasgow, W.M.	1976	Wildlife considerations on Wizard Lake and adjacent lands.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McLean, B.	1974	The Ram Mountain sheep study, 1973.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1952	Analysis of reports of big game conditions, 1951 and 1952.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1955	Deer population in the Porcupine Hills.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1956	Review of the status of big game in southern Alberta, and recommendations for the 1956 season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1957	Status of big game in the Lower Bow-Crowsnest study area, 1957.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, K.B.	1944	Wildlife conditions calendar year 1944, Banff National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, W.K.	1944	Report on elk in the Bow Valley.	Canada Parks Service.
Morgantini, L.E.	1984	Elk in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. The Panther-Red Deer-Clearwater region in Banff National Park.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1991	Movements and distribution of elk south-west of Pincher Creek. A three year study. Project update.	Department of Forest Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton.

General Status/Distribution

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Neave, D.J.	1968	Status of the Rocky Mountain goat in region III.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novak, M.	1968	Distribution of elk (Cervus canadensis) in north-east Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novak, M.	1969	Distribution and abundance of some big game animals in north-east Alberta during winter of 1967-68.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1959	Investigation of probable wood bison in the Nyarling River area and an investigation of historical wood bison range in the Fort Providence area.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton; Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1961	Estimates of the bison population, Wood Buffalo Park and the Northwest Territories based on transect and total counts, February 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton; Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1978	Status report on wood bison (Bison bison athabascae) in Canada.	Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada.
Novakowski, N.S. and Stevens, W.E.	1965	Survival of the wood bison (Bison bison athabascae Rhoads) in Canada.	Paper presented to American Society of Mammalogists. Winnipeg, MB.
Olson, W.	1985	An assessment of winter conditions, 1984/85, and their effect on the elk population of Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Pelchat, B., Young, B. and Carr, H.	1971	Status of elk in the Calgary region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M.T., Boyd, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Status of the Rocky Mountain goat in the province of Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rand, A.L.	1947	The 1945 status of the pronghorn antelope, Antilocapra americana (Ord), in Canada.	National Museum of Canada Bulletin No. 106. Ottawa ON.
Reilander, R.	1974	The moose of Moonshine Lake Provincial Park.	Parks Division, Alberta Department of Lands and Forests, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rimmer, J.	1969	Notes on goats (Oreamnos americanus).	Banff Warden Service. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B.	1979	A review of Alberta white-tailed deer status and proposal for future management.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rosin, J. and Paulsen, A.C.	1973	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk tagging project and elk distribution observations for 1973.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Schwanke, R. and Thope, B.	1982	Ten-year ungulate report. Waterton Lakes National Park, 1970-1980.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Wishart, W.	1977	Ram Mountain bighorn sheep study progress report - 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., Wishart, W. and Lynch, G.M.	1976	Bighorn ram movements at Cadomin, Alberta (1975-76 progress).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Soper, J.D.	1934	Canada's national buffalo herd.	National Parks of Canada. Ottawa, ON.
Soper, J.D.	1945	Report on wildlife investigations in Wood Buffalo Park and vicinity, Alberta and Northwest Territories, Canada.	National Parks Bureau, Winnipeg, MB. Unpublished report.
Soper, J.D.	1962	The mammals of Alberta.	The Hamly Press Ltd., Edmonton.
Stelfox, J.G.	1956	A preliminary survey of the distribution and abundance of big game and game birds in northern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1964	Bighorn study in the Coalbranch region (Drummond Creek south to Ruby Creek).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1964	Elk in northwest Alberta.	Lands, Forest, Wildlife, 6, 14-23.
Stelfox, J.G.	1965	Caribou populations in biological district #3.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Caribou abundance and distribution in northwestern Alberta and proposed 1966 season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1967	Bighorn sheep abundance and distribution in Banff, Jasper, Waterton Lakes and Kootenay National Parks, 1966-1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1969	Status of bighorn sheep at Vermilion Lakes, Banff National Park, May 1969.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

General Status/Distribution

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Stelfox, J.G.	1974	The abundance and distribution of caribou and elk in Jasper National Park, 1971 to 1973.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1978	Seasonal distributions of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Canadian National Parks: 1966-72.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Kerr, G.	1962	The status of Rocky Mountain goats in the forested regions of the Wildhay River and Pinto Creek areas in zone 14 east of the 6th Meridian and their prospects for survival.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Taber, R.D.	1969	Big game in the northern Rocky Mountain coniferous forest.	pp. 197-222. In: Proceeding of 1968 Symposium of Coniferous Forests of the Northern Rocky Mountains. University of Montana Foundation, Missoula, MT.
Stelfox, J.G. (ed.)	1976	Wood Buffalo National Park, bison research 1972-74.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stenton, J.E.	1962	The bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis) at Aylmer Lookout 1950 to 1961.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1975	Big game in the Alberta foothills.	University of Alberta Agriculture Bulletin, 26, 6-8. Edmonton.
Telfer, E.S.	1984	Circumpolar distribution and habitat requirements of moose (Alces alces).	pp. 145-182. In: Northern ecology and resource management. Olson, R., Geddes, F. and Hasting, R. (eds.). University of Alberta Press, Edmonton.
Telfer, E.S.	1985	Moose distribution, status and habitat in northwestern America.	pp. 69-79. In: Proceedings of the 40th Annual Conference of International Union of Directors of Zoological Gardens. Calgary.
Telfer, E.S. and Kelsall, J.P.	1974	Biogeography of moose with particular reference to western North America.	Naturaliste Canadien, 101, 117-130.
Thomas, D.C.	1991	Data on caribou and their environment in Jasper National Park, 1988-1991.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Van Camp, J.	1976	The ungulates of Fish Creek Provincial Park.	Prepared for Alberta Recreation, Parks and Wildlife; prepared by Lombard North Group, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1955	Abundance of wildlife.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1959	Alberta's big game resources.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1967	The range of white-tailed deer in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1963	Elk distribution in northeastern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1966	Numbers, sex, age, and kill data of elk in biological district II, 1965 to 1966.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1970	A brief historic review of the pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1975	Report from Alberta.	pp. 22-29. In: The wild sheep in modern North America. Trefethen, J.B. (ed.). Winchester Press, New York, NY.
Wishart, W.	1984	Western Canada. Ch. 26.	In: White-tailed deer: ecology and management. Halls, L.K. (ed.). Wildlife Management Institute. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA.
Wishart, W. and Surrendi, C.	1967	Bird game and big game populations and harvests, summary for the central district, 1966.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Woods, J. G. and Haldy D.	1988	Elk movement in the Canadian Rockies Workshop. Cranbrook.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Woody, N.G.	1976	Status of the goat population - Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Young, B.F.	1973	Rochester deer study progress report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Young, M.A.R.	1965	The buffalo at Elk Island Park.	Alberta Historical Review, 13, 26-28.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Baker, B.E., Blood, D.A. and Chen, E.C.H.	1967	Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis canadensis) milk. II. Electrophoretic analyses of proteins, carbohydrate content and casein.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 45, 369-375.
Blood, D.A.	1966	Some characteristics of the moose of Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A., Flook, D.R. and Wishart, W.D.	1970	Weights and growth of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in western Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 34, 451-455.
Blood, D.A., McGillis, J.R. and Lovaas, A.L.	1967	Weights and measurements of moose in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 81, 263-269.
Bullock, R.E.	1971	A functional analysis of locomotion in the pronghorn antelope.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Bullock, R.E.	1974	Functional analysis of locomotion in pronghorn antelope.	pp. 274-305. In: The behavior of ungulates and its relation to management. Geist, V. and Walther, F. (eds.). IUCN, Switzerland.
Bullock, R.E.	1982	An analysis of locomotor body movements in pronghorn antelope.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 60, 1871-1880.
Chen, E.C.H., Blood, D.A. and Baker, B.E.	1965	Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis) milk. I. Gross composition and fat constitution.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 43, 885-888.
Cowan, I. McT. and McCrory, W.	1970	Variation in the mountain goat, Oreamnos americanus (Blainville).	Journal of Mammalogy, 51, 60-73.
Eslinger, D.H.	1977	Form, function and biological role in the locomotory apparatus of the genus Odocoileus in Alberta (Mammalia: Artiodactyla).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Flook, D.R.	1958	Preliminary report on studies of growth and reproduction in elk in the mountain parks, 1957-58.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, T.K. and Keith, L.B.	1980	Physical characteristics of woodland caribou in northeastern Alberta.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 94, 331-333.
Fuller, W.A.	1948	Measurements and disease of buffalo, November - December, 1948.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gates, C.C. and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Weight dynamics of wapiti in the boreal forest.	Acta Theriologica, 26, 407-418.
Gauthier, D.A. and Farnell, R.F.	1986	Comparison of caribou physical characteristics from Yukon and neighboring caribou herds.	Rangifer, Species Issue No. 1, 131-135.
Geist, V.	1966	The evolution of horn-like organs.	Behaviour, 27, 175-214.
Geist, V.	1967	On fighting injuries and dermal shields of mountain goats.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 31, 192-194.
Geist, V.	1968	Horn-like structures as rank symbols, guards and weapons.	Nature, 220, 813-814.
Geist, V.	1968	On the interrelation of external appearance, social behavior and social structure of mountain sheep.	J. Tierpsychol., 25, 199-215.
Geist, V.	1972	On the significance of thermoclines to the biology of wintering mountain sheep.	pp. 75-77. In proceedings of Northern Wild Sheep Council Symposium, Hinton.
Geist, V.	1986	Why does antler size differ?	Nature Canada, 14, 15-17.
Geist, V.	1987	Bergmann's rule is invalid.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 65, 1035-1038.
Geist, V.	1989	Environmentally guided phenotype plasticity in mammals and some of its consequences to theoretical and applied biology.	Chapter 7. In: Alternative styles of animals. Edited by N.M. Bruton, Kluwer Academic Publisher, Dordrecht, Netherlands. pp. 153-176.
Geist, V.	1991	Bones of contention revisited: did antlers enlarge with sexual selection as a consequence of neonatal security strategies?	Applied Animal Behaviour Science, 29, 453-469.
Geist, V.	(in press)	"Intraspecific variation in antler mass of the Cervidae is a function of neonatal survival strategy."	Journal of Applied Animal Behavior Science,
Geist, V. and Bayer, M.	1988	Sexual dimorphism in the Cervidae and its relation to habitat.	Journal of Zoology (London), 214, 45-53.
Geist, V. and Bromley, P.T.	1976	Why deer shed antlers.	Z. Saugetierk., 41, 223-231.
Guthrie, R.D. and Petocz, R.G.	1970	Weapon automimicry among mammals.	American Naturalist, 104, 585-588.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Haigh, J.C., Stewart, R.R. and Mytton, W.	1980	Relations among linear measurements and weights for moose (Alces alces).	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 16, 1-10.
Hall, B.	1973	Trophy sheep measurements - north of Bow River and summary of 1973 sheep harvested by week.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1986	Carcass characteristics of bison (Bison bison) steers.	Canadian Journal of Animal Science, 66, 293-295.
Hutton, D.A.	1972	Variation in the skulls and antlers of wapiti (Cervus elaphus nelsoni Bailey).	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Jorgenson, J.T. and Wishart, W.D.	1984	Growth rates of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep on Ram Mountain, Alberta.	pp. 270-284. In: Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Symposium of the Northern wild Sheep and Goat Council. Hoefs, M. (eds.). Whitehorse, YK.
Kelsall, J.P. and Telfer, E.S.	1971	Studies of the physical adaption of big game for snow.	Paper presented at Snow and Ice Symposium. Iowa State University, Ames, IA, Feb. 11-12, 1971.
Kelsall, J.P., Telfer, E.S. and Kingsley, M.	1978	Relationship of bison weight to chest girth.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 42, 659-661.
Kelsall, J.P., Telfer, E.S. and Simpson, K.	1980	Indirect determination of ungulate foot area.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 58, 464-466.
Lewin, V. and Stelfox, J.G.	1967	Functional anatomy of the tail and associated behavior in woodland caribou.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 81, 63-66.
McClymont, R.A., Fenton, M. and Thompson, J.R.	1982	Identification of cervid tissues and hybridization of serum albumin.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 46, 540-544.
McClymont, R. and Thompson, J.R.	1975	Fatty acid composition of white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus), elk (Cervus canadensis) and moose (Alces alces) skeletal muscle and perinephric adipose tissue.	University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1971	Measurements, weights, and carcass yields of pronghorns in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 35, 76-85.
Novak, M.	1969	An antlered doe.	Alberta, Lands, Forests, Parks, Wildlife, 12, 42.
Novakowski, N.S.	1962	Growth and osteological comparisons of plains bison, wood bison and possible hybrids.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Peters, H.F. and Slen, S.B.	1964	Hair coat characteristics of bison, domestic x bison hybrids, cattalo, and certain domestic breeds of beef cattle.	Canadian Journal of Animal Science, 44, 48-557.
Renecker, L.A.	1987	The composition of moose milk following late parturition.	Acta. Theriol., 32, 117-121.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1990	Digestive kinetics of moose, wapiti and cattle	Animal Production, 50, 51-61.
Renecker, L.A. and Samuel, W.M.	1991	Growth and seasonal weight changes as they relative to spring and autumn set points in mule deer.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 69, 744-747.
Retfalvi, L.	1969	Sexual dimorphism in fetuses of wapiti, Cervus canadensis.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 47, 1418-1419.
Roberts, L.J.	1982	The formation and application of a technique, based on phalanges, for discriminating the sex of plains bison.	University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB.
Shackleton, D.M.	1976	Variability in physical and social maturation between bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis canadensis Shaw) populations.	pp. 1-8. In: Proceedings of the Biennial Symposium of the North Wild Sheep Council. Jackson, WY.
Shackleton, D.M., Hills, L.V. and Hutton, D.A.	1975	Aspects of variation in cranial characters of plains bison (Bison bison bison Linnaeus) from Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	Journal of Mammalogy, 56, 871-887.
Shank, C.C.	1979	Sexual dimorphism in the ecological niche of wintering Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Stelfox, J.G.	1975	Rectal prolapse in bull bison, Wood Buffalo National Park, August 27, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and McGillis, J.R.	1970	Seasonal growth patterns of bighorns correlated with range conditions and endoparasite loads.	Transactions of Northern Wild Sheep Conference. Williams Lake, BC.
Stelfox, J.G. and Poll, D.M.	1978	Weights, measurements and tooth replacement of Rocky Mountain sheep in Canadian National Parks, 1967-1971.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Sugden, L.G.	1964	An antlered calf moose.	Journal of Mammalogy, 45, 490.

Growth/Morphology

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Telfer, E.S. and Kelsall, J.P.	1979	Studies of morphological parameters affecting ungulate locomotion in snow.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 57, 2153-2159.
Telfer, E.S. and Kelsall, J.P.	1984	Adaptations of some large North American mammals for survival in snow.	Ecology, 65, 1828-1834.
Telfer, E.S., Kingsley, M. and Kelsall, J.P.	1976	Relationship of bison weight to chest girth.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, S.	1974	Positive identification of big game meat through electrophoresis and related techniq.ues.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.D.	1969	Bighorns and little horns.	Alberta Lands-Forests-Parks-Wildlife, 12, 4-10.
Wishart, W.D.	1980	Perukes in wild moose.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 94, 458-459.
Wishart, W.D.	1985	Frequency of antlered white-tailed does in Camp Wainwright, Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 49, 386-388.
Wishart, W.D.	1990	Velvet-antlered female moose (Alces alces).	Alces, 64-65
Wood, A.J., Cowan, I. McT. and Nordan, H.C.	1962	Periodicity of growth in ungulates as shown by deer of the genus Odocoileus.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 40, 593-603.

Habitat Classification

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Beak Associates Consulting.	1987	A prototype assessment of wildlife resource status of the Wapiti (83L) NTS map sheet.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1971	Notes on ungulate capability for the Saddle Hills.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1975	Suffield winter habitat survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.	1968	Big game inventory and habitat classification of mountain and foothill areas in region II.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Clark, J.	1979	Alberta (1979) antelope range classification.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Eccles, R. and Stelfox, H.	1985	Habitat evaluation techniques in Alberta.	In: Proceeding of Symposium on Fish and Wildlife Management in Alberta: Current Practice - Future Strategies. Alberta Society of Professional Biologists, Edmonton.
Eng, M. and Stelfox, H.A.	(in prep.)	A prototype assessment of wildlife resource status of the Rocky Mountain House (83B) NTS map sheet using an ecological land classification approach.	Ecological Land Classification Series No. 22.In: Land/wildlife integration No. #3.Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON.
Hawley, A.W.L.	1985	Remote sensing of wildlife habitat.	Alberta Environment Centre, Vegreville.
Holroyd, G.L. and Van Tighem, K.J.	1983	Ecological (biophysical) land classification of Banff and Jasper National Parks. Vol. III: the wildlife inventory.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hoskin, B.J.	1983	Catalogue of wildlife habitat mapping projects in Alberta.	Wildlife Habitat Inventory Unit, Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
I.E.C. Beak Consultants Ltd.	1984	Final report on the distribution and abundance legend for the provincial overview assessment of wildlife resource management.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
I.E.C. Beak Consultants Ltd.	1984	Final report on the wildlife habitat region/subregion evaluation legend for the provincial overview of wildlife resource status.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
I.E.C. Beak Consultants Ltd.	1985	A prototype assessment of wildlife resource status of the Rocky Mountain House (83B) NTS map sheet.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jamieson, B.	1969	Big game inventory and habitat classification of mountain and foothills portion of the Highwood, Elbow and Ghost River drainages.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jaques, D.	1976	Winter alpine-subalpine wildlife habitat in the southern Rocky Mountains of Alberta.	Prepared by Kananaskis Centre; prepared for Environmental Research, University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jaques, D.	1979	Biophysical classification, effects of grazing and biomass estimation using LANDSAT imagery on native fescue grasslands of southwestern Alberta.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton, prepared by Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research, University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jaques, D.	1980	Ecological analysis of wildlife habitat in Red Deer County, Alberta.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton, prepared by Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research, University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jaques, D.	1980	Ecological (biophysical) classification of Kananaskis Country for wildlife habitat management and manipulation.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton, prepared by Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research, University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jaques, D.	1980	LANDSAT mapping of and range condition on critical winter snow-free wildlife habitat in southwestern Alberta.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton, prepared by Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research, University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Kerr, D.S.	1982	Application of ecological land classification to ungulate habitat analysis in the Porcupine Hills, southwestern Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Klar, A. and Stelfox, H.	1985	A guide to remote sensing interpretation for reconnaissance vegetation cover mapping and wildlife resource assessment.	Wildlife Resource Inventory Unit. Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Habitat Classification

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Knapik, L. and Westworth, D.A.	1984	Final report; preliminary wildlife habitat regions/subregions of Alberta.	Prepared by Pedocan Land Evaluation Ltd., prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Knapik, L.J., Russell, W.B., Bessie, K. and Eng, M.	1985	Wildlife habitat district mapping and inventory prototype for the Wapiti map sheet (83L).	Prepared by Pedocan Land Evaluation Ltd., prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Markham, B.	1972	Key habitat for ungulates and waterfowl in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L. and Bruns, E.	1984	The assessment of three elk winter ranges in Alberta: an appraisal.	pp. 106-116. In: Proceedings of 1984 Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Edmonton, April 17-19, 1984.
Morgantini, L.E. and Russell, W.B.	1983	An assessment of three selected elk winter ranges in the Rocky Mountain regions.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Olson, R.	1984	A winter-climate severity index and climate data base for ungulates by wildlife habitat regions/subregions in Alberta.	Prepared by Environmental Climate Services, prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ross, G.A. and Aronoff, S.	1984	Landsat for moose habitat evaluation.	Department of Environmental Science. University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Russell, W., Annas, R. and Knapik, L.	1984	Potential natural vegetation data base for Alberta habitat subregions.	Prepared by Pedocan Land Evaluation Ltd., prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Russell, W.B.	1986	Classification of cover types for wildlife habitat inventory in Alberta.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division Edmonton; prepared by Russell Ecological Consultants. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, H.A.	1981	Ecological land classification: Red Deer - James.	Energy and Natural Resources report number: T/11-No. 8, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, H.A.	1984	Summary of habitat inventory use or needs and questionnaire results in Alberta.	pp. 117-124. In: Land/wildlife integration, No. 2. Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 17. Lands Directorate Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON.
Stringer, P.W.	1968	A preliminary report on the description, classification and ecology of low-elevation grasslands in Banff, Jasper, and Waterton Lakes National Parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Strong, W.L. and Anderson, H.G.	1980	Ecological land classification and evaluation reference manual.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Edmonton.
Strong, W.L. and Leggat, K.R.	1981	Ecoregions of Alberta.	Energy and Natural Resources Technical report number T/4. Edmonton.
Strong, W.L. and Vriend, H.G.	1980	Ecological land classification hierarchies and elk distribution in southwestern Alberta.	pp. 99-106. In: Land/wildlife integration, No. 2. Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 2. Lands Directorate, Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON.
Van Tighem, K. and Holroyd, G.	1981	Inventorying wildlife in a biophysical framework.	In: Symposium on census and inventory methods for population and habitats.
Weatherhill, R.G.	1966	Canada land inventory Alberta ungulate wildlife capability classification project June 1965-May 1966.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Alberta Energy and Natural Resources.	1985	Developing wildlife habitat by planting trees and shrubs. Habitat development fact sheet.	E.N.R. Report No. 1/121-No. 2. Edmonton.
Anderson, E. and Scherzinger, R.J.	1975	Improving quality of winter forage for elk by cattle grazing.	Journal of Range Management, 28, 120-125.
Anderson, W.J. and Markham, B.J.	1981	Integrated reclamation for wildlife and agriculture: a literature review.	Prepared for the Reclamation Research Technical Advisory Committee, prepared by Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1986	Sunkay Creek ungulate range enhancement project completion report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1979	Evaluation of fertilizer on pronghorn winter range in Alberta.	Journal of Range Management, 32, 55-59.
Bentz, J.A.	1981	Effects of fire on the subalpine range of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Brechtel, S. and Culbert, D.	1977	Beaverhill Lake habitat management project progress report 1975 and 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
David Walker and Associates Ltd.	1989	The Athabasca Ranch elk winter range improvement study II.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Deering, P. and Olson, W.	1990	Ungulate and vegetation management report: Status and recommendations.	Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Drew, M.L. and Samuel, W.M.	1985	An evaluation of burning for control of winter ticks, Dermacentor albipictus, in central Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Disease, 21, 313-315.
Eccles, T.R., Salter, R.E. and Green, J.E.	1987	Certification criteria for wildlife habitat reclamation in the mountain and foothills biomes of Alberta: technical document.	Prepared for The Mountain Foothills Reclamation Research Program of Alberta Energy and Natural Resources and The Coal Association of Canada. Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ewaschuk, E. and Westworth, D.A.	1983	An evaluation of the Red Deer County habitat retention on private land program.	Prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fothergill, P. and Greenfield, B.	1985	Bighorn sheep range enhancement for the Mount Allan area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Green, J.E. and Harrison, G.	1987	Applications and costs of wildlife habitat reclamation.	pp. 55-74. In: C.B. Powter, R.J. Fessenden and D.G. Walker (eds). Proceedings of the 1985 and 1986 Alberta Reclamation Conferences. Alberta Chapter, Canadian Land Reclamation Association.
Green, J.E. and Salter, R.E.	1987	Methods for reclamation of wildlife habitat in the Canadian prairie provinces.	Prepared for Environment Canada and the Alberta Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation; prepared by The Delta Environmental Management Group Ltd., Calgary.
Green, J.E. and Salter, R.E.	1987	Reclamation of wildlife habitat in the Canadian prairie provinces. Vol. II. Habitat requirements for key species.	Prepared for Environment Canada and the Alberta Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation; prepared by the Delta Environment Management Group Ltd., Calgary.
Green, J.E., Salter, R.E. and Fooks, C.E.	1987	Reclamation of wildlife habitat in the Canadian prairie provinces. Vol. 1: techniques for the creation and enhancement of wildlife habitat.	The Delta Environment Management Group Ltd., Calgary; prepared for Recreation, Parks and Wildlife Foundation and Environment Canada.
Green, J.E., Salter, R.E. and Walker, D.	1986	Reclamation of wildlife habitat in the mountain and foothill biomes of Alberta. Vol. 1: reclamation techniques and habitat requirements.	Prepared for the Land Conservation and Reclamation Council and The Coal Association of Canada, prepared by the Delta Environmental Management Group Ltd., Alberta Land Conservation and Reclamation Council Report.
Gudmundson, L. and Russell, L.	1985	Requirements for the maintenance of moose range in the foothills area of southern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jalkotzy, M.	1986	Elk and Bighorn sheep winter range clearing opportunities in the Highwood River drainage.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Johnston, A., Smoliak, S., Smith, A.D. and Lutwick, L.E.	1967	Improvement of southeastern Alberta range with fertilizers.	Canadian Journal of Plant Science, 47, 671-678.
Lungle, K.J.	1971	Selected bibliography on literature related to big game habitat: development, measurement and management.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Habitat Management

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
MacCallum, B.	1983	Habitat resource and range improvement in the Alberta foothills, south of the Bow River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Markham, B.	1977	Habitat retention on private lands.	In: Proceedings of 1977 Prairie Wildlife Habitat Conference. Brooks, April 2-4, 1977.
Markham, B.J. and Forster, P.	1974	The Moose Creek habitat improvement project. "Buck for Wildlife" project No. W-08-73.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFarland, I.M.	1983	Wildlife habitat retention on private agricultural land.	Masters of Environmental Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Morgantini, L.E.	1991	Elk habitat improvement through timber harvesting in west central Alberta.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Morgantini, L.E., Eslinger, D. and Woodard, P.M.	1989	Elk habitat improvement through timber harvesting in west-central Alberta.	pp. 170-176. In: Proceedings of the Western States and Provinces Elk Workshop. Wenatchee, WA.
Natural Resources Information Service (NRIS).	1986	Elk winter habitat enhancement: Livingstone.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources Technical Report, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D.J. and Parlby, G.B.	1976	Proposal for wildlife habitat programs on private lands.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nietfeld, M.T., Wilk, J., and Woolnough, K.	1985	Wildlife habitat requirements summaries for selected wildlife species in Alberta.	Fish and Wildlife Division, Wildlife Resource Inventory Unit, Edmonton. Tech. Rep. No. T/73. 260 pp.
Olson, W. Forest, S. and Sissons A.	1990	Ungulate and vegetation management report: Status and recommendations.	Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Poston, H.J. and Schmidt, R.R.	1981	Wildlife habitat. A handbook for Canada's prairies and parklands.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Prism Environmental Management Consultants Ltd.	1984	Habitat enhancement and the petroleum industry.	A final report submitted to the Canadian Petroleum Association and Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division Edmonton.
Salter, R.E., Eccles, T.R. and Green, J.E.	1987	Certification criteria for wildlife habitat reclamation in mountain and foothills biomes of Alberta: assessment handbook.	Prepared for The Mountain Foothills Reclamation Research Program of Alberta Energy and Natural Resources and The Coal Association of Canada. Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1972	Recommendations for wildlife habitat management on the Kananaskis research forest.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S. and Dauphine, T.C.	1981	Problems facing wildlife habitat management on Canadian forest lands.	Transaction of North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, 46, 368.
Usher, R.	1978	The response of moose and woody browse to clearing in the boreal mixed-wood zone of Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Walker and Associates Ltd.	1984	The Athabasca Ranch elk winter range improvement study.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Watson, L.E., Parker, R.W. and Polster, D.F.	1980	Manual of plant species suitability for reclamation in Alberta.	Alberta Land Conservation Reclamation Council. Report RRTAC 80-5. 2 vols.
Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd.	1983	A moose habitat improvement program for the Livingstone-Porcupine areas of southwestern Alberta. Volume II.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.A., Brusnyk, L.M. and Burns, G.R.	1984	Impact on wildlife of short-rotation management of boreal aspen stands.	Prepared for Canadian Forestry Service (Enfor Project No. P-203), Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K. and Culbert, D.	1976	The Lychak habitat improvement project progress report - 1974-75.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wiseley, A.N.	1980	Habitat management and manipulation for wildlife in Kananaskis Country: strategies and methodology.	Planning document #7, Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Herd Reductions

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Allen, J.R.	1985	Elk trapping field operations, 1984/85.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G. and Dickinson, D.	1969	Herd reduction of moose populations in Cypress Hills Provincial Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bjorn, A.R.	1982	Elk trapping summary, Elk Island National Park, 1982.	Elk Island National Park. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1972	Removal of surplus ungulates, western national parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blyth, C.	1981	Moose reduction program - Elk Island National Park, 1980.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Blyth, C. and Willman, J.	1981	Elk and moose live capture, Elk Island National Park, winter 1981.	Elk Island National Park. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Cool, N.L.	1983	Elk trapping summary. Elk Island National Park.	Elk Island National Park. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Cool, N.L.	1985	Terms of reference for an alternate method of moose population reduction.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Didrikson, R. and Wishart, W.	1977	Summary of elk handled during the 1976-1977 winter elk trapping and transplant program at Elk Island National Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Elk Island National Park.	1941	Report of buffalo slaughter.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1947	Hunting wood buffalo.	Blue Jay, 6, 6-7.
Fuller, W.A.	1951	Special report on the buffalo hunt, 1950-51.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1952	Report on the buffalo hunt, Wood Buffalo Park, January 16 - February 10, 1952.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1952	Report on the buffalo hunt, Wood Buffalo Park, November 24 to December 13, 1952.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1954	Report on the buffalo slaughter, Wood Buffalo National Park, January, 1954.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1956	Report on the buffalo slaughter, Wood Buffalo National Park, January 5-20, 1956.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jasper National Park.	1970	Elk reduction program - Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jones, V.R.	1972	Plains bison reduction program - 1971.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jowelt, P.	1989	1988-89 trapping report.	Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Kjorlien, M.E.	1969	A report on live trapping elk and moose, 1969.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Mair, W.W.	1949	Elk reduction, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, W.K.	1947	Report on the elk slaughter, 1946-47.	Canada Parks Service.
Novakowski, N.S.	1965	Slaughter report - Grande Detour, 1964-65.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S. and Choquette, L.P.E.	1964	Slaughter report - Hay Camp, Wood Buffalo National Park, November 1964.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Olson, B.E.	1958	Wood Buffalo National Park buffalo round-up - testing and slaughter programme, 1958.	Northern Administration Branch, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, ON.
Olson, B.E.	1959	Wood Buffalo National Park buffalo round-up - testing and slaughter programme, 1959.	Northern Administration Branch, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, ON.
Olson, B.E.	1961	Wood Buffalo National Park buffalo round-up - testing and slaughter programme, 1961.	Northern Administration Branch, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, ON.
Olson, B.E.	1962	Field kill - 1962, Wood Buffalo National Park.	Northern Administration Branch, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, ON.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Robsertson, J.R.	1970	Elk reduction program report.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Ross, T.A.	1969	Proposed elk slaughter, 1969-1970, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Stenton, J.E.	1960	Series of master tables for elk slaughters, Banff National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Van Dyke, D.	1957	Report of buffalo slaughter, 1957.	Northern Administration Branch, Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, Ottawa, ON.
Winkler, L.	1988	1987-88 Elk trapping report.	Elk Island National Park. Unpublished report.
Young, N.A.	1970	Report on 1969-70 elk reduction program.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Alberta Fish and Game Association.	1986	Alberta wildlife trophies. Official records of the Alberta Fish and Game Association.	McIntosh Publishing, North Battleford, SK.
Anonymous.	1985	Hunter training conservation manual.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Edmonton.
Anonymous.	1986	1985-86 Alberta licensed guides and outfitters.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1986	Harvest and effort by resident big game and game bird hunters in 1985. Final edition.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1987	Alberta hunting guide.	Annual magazine published by Kevin Rolfe, Edmonton.
Anonymous.	1987	Alberta resident harvest of moose, elk, white-tailed deer and mule deer in 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1984	Compulsory elk registration summary, Peace River region, 25 February, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1966	Foothills and subalpine big game harvest.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1966	Prairie deer harvests, 1966.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1966	Results of big game season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.G.	1969	Season and bag limit recommendations for the Oldman River elk herd in F308 and S402.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1951	Buffalo slaughter, Elk Island National Park, 1946.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1970	Antelope harvest statistics.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1971	Antelope harvest statistics.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1972	Antelope harvest statistics.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1973	Antelope harvest statistics.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Biglin, T.A.	1985	Review of 1985 hunting season Brooks district.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1952	Records of North American big game.	Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, NY.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1958	Records of North American big game.	Henry Holt and Co., New York, NY.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1964	Records of North American big game.	Holt, Reinholt and Winston, New York, NY.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1971	Records of North American big game.	Davis and Warde Inc., Pittsburgh, PA.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1977	Records of North American big game.	Printed by R.R. Donnelley and Sons, Co., Chicago, IL.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1981	Records of North American big game.	Published by Boone and Crockett Club, Alexandria, VA.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1984	18th big game awards.	Published by Boone and Crockett Club, Alexandria, VA.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1986	19th big game awards.	Published by Boone and Crockett Club, Alexandria, VA.
Boone and Crockett Club.	1987	Records of North American whitetail deer.	Published by Boone and Crockett Club. Dumfreys, VA.
Boxall, P.C. and Smith, L.C.	1986	Characteristics of Alberta's hunters 1974-1984.	Alta. Fish and Wildlife Div., Edmonton, Occasional Paper Number 1.
Boxall, P.C. and Smith, L.C.	1987	Estimation of the illegal harvest of deer in Alberta: a violation simulation study.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Boxall, P.C., Melnyk, M.J. and Cormier, L.	1984	The estimation of illegal activity relating to wildlife in Alberta: a pilot study using violation simulation techniques.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Hunting and Harvest

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Carr, H.	1979	A discussion paper on hunting in Kananaskis Country.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Erickson, G.	1970	The influence of snowmobiles on deer hunting success in Camp Wainwright.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ewanyk, L.J.	1976	Hunter - land owner relations in east central Alberta: a socioeconomic study of a property rights conflict.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1986	Bighorn ram survival and harvest in southwestern Alberta.	Proceedings of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 5, 102-109.
Folinsbee, J.	1985	Camp Wainwright deer season 28 November-14 December, 1985 data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1985	Strathcona county quota hunt for white-tailed deer. December 1984 - January 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1986	Camp Wainwright deer season 28 Nov.-14 December, 1985 data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1986	Strathcona county quota deer hunt; Dec. 1985 - Jan. 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1987	Camp Wainwright deer season (26 Nov. - 12 Dec., 1987). Data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1987	Camp Wainwright deer season, 27 November - 13 December, 1986, data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1989	Camp Wainwright deer season, 23 November - 9 December 1989 data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1989	Camp Wainwright deer season, Nov. 24 - Dec. 10, 1988 data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1990	Camp Wainwright deer season, 29 November - 15 December 1990, data summary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fraser, P.	1982	Big game hunting statistics for the eastern slopes region south of the Bow. Final report Jan. 22, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Fullerton, L.	1987	The decline of a species; the Alberta hunter.	pp. 29-31. In: Alberta hunting guide. Edmonton.
Gudmundson, L.	1987	Report on male Mule deer authorization program introduced in big game zone 8 in 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Camp Wainwright post hunting season deer survey December 15, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1977	Special permit moose hunt Long Lake area, Nov. 29-Dec. 11, 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1978	Special permit moose hunt Long Lake area (Nov. 28-Dec. 10, 1977).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Cook, A.	1974	Documentation of the 1973 non-trophy sheep season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Gunderson, G., Cook, A. and Bibaud, A.	1974	Documentation of the 1973 mountain goat season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hofman, D.	1974	Antelope harvest statistics.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holton, G.R.	1986	Summary of compulsory registration of elk in the Peace River region, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jamieson, F.C.	1953	The Edmonton hunt.	Alberta Historical Review, 1.
Jamieson, F.C.	1969	The Edmonton hunt.	pp. 10-18. In: Pioneer west. Historical Society of Alberta, Calgary.
Kemp, G.	1965	Big game harvest from Entrance checking station during fall, 1965.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kerr, G.R.	1966	Moose aerial surveys and 1966 season recommendations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1971	Some aspects of hunting on a subpopulation of moose near Swan Hills, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Lynch, G.M.	1972	Interim report on the influence of hunting on populations of Swan Hills moose.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1972	Quality hunting for '72.	Alberta Sportsman, Vol. 7, No. 5.
Lynch, G.M.	1973	Hunting synopsis.	Alberta Sportsman, Vol. 8, No. 5.
Lynch, G.M.	1973	Influence of hunting on an Alberta moose herd.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 11, 123-135.
Lynch, G.M. and Carr, H.D.	1974	Compulsory registration of big game kills in North America.	Wildlife Research Series Number 1, Alberta and Wildlife Division, Edmonton
Lynch, G.M. and Carr, H.D.	1974	North American methods of obtaining big game kill data with special reference to compulsory registration.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Melnyk, M.J.	1977	Hunter attitudes toward Alberta's wildlife laws and wildlife officers.	A report brief submitted to the Field Services-Enforcement. Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1955	Report on the 1955 big game harvest in southern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1955	Report on the elk harvest in the Castle District, Crowsnest Forest Reserve.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1956	Report on the analysis of the 1953 big game check forms.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1957	The big game harvest in the lower Bow-Crowsnest study area, 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1958	The 1958 big game harvest zones 1-7 inclusive.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D.	1967	Bird game and big game populations and harvests - district III. Summary, 1967.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D.	1968	Bird game and big game populations and harvests - district III. Summary, 1968.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D.	1969	Bird game and big game populations and harvests - district III. Summary, 1968-69.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D. and Paulsen, A.	1970	The results of a late elk season on the Corners (S416) and Ya-Ha-Tinda (S418) area in 1970.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Neave, D. and Paulsen, A.	1971	An evaluation of the late winter elk season in 1971 in relation to the 1969 and 1970 season and snowmobile regulations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novak, M.	1966	Big game checking station results in 1966, in district V.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novak, M.	1969	The 1968 hunting season in north-east Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Olson, J.	1981	Elk harvest in the Edson region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ondrack, J.	1985	Big game hunting in Alberta.	Wildlife Publishing Ltd., Edmonton.
Pattison, W.S.	1973	A study of public hunting on private land.	Alberta Agriculture Resource Economics Branch, Edmonton.
Pattison, W.S.	1973	We raise 'em - you shoot 'em: a study of public hunting on private land.	Alberta Department of Agriculture, Edmonton.
Paulsen, A. and Nieman, G.	1976	The late season elk hunt in WMU's S416 and S418, Ya-Ha-Tinda.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.C.	1975	Report on the late season elk hunt in WMU's S416 and S418 - Ya-Ha-Tinda.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
President, P.J.A.	1962	Sheep and goat hunter questionnaire returns, 1962.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
PRISM.	1981	Wildlife and hunting. A supply/demand assessment of the South Saskatchewan River basin.	Prepared by PRISM Environmental Management Consultants, prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Quaedvlieg, M.T., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Documentation of the 1972 mountain goat permit season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M.T., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Documentation of the non-trophy sheep season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ritcey, R.W.	1974	Moose harvesting programs in Canada.	Naturaliste Canadien, 101, 631-642.
Schneider, M.E.	1983	A summary of big game harvest statistics for species under authorization.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1976	Antelope harvest statistics, 1975.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1977	Documentation of the 1977 non-trophy sheep season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1978	Antelope harvest statistics, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1978	Antlerless mule deer harvest statistics. 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1979	Antelope harvest statistics, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1979	Antlerless mule deer harvest statistics, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1979	Antlerless white-tailed deer harvest statistics - 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S.	1979	Results from the 1978 elk season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S. and Hall, B.	1976	Antlerless white-tailed deer harvest statistics - 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S. and Hall, B.	1976	Documentation of the 1975 non-trophy sheep season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S. and Hall, B.	1977	Antelope harvest statistics 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S. and Hall, B.	1977	Antlerless mule deer harvest statistics, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schurman, S. and Hall, B.	1977	Antlerless white-tailed deer harvest statistics - 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Seal, C.M.	1952	Report on the annual buffalo kill, Wood Buffalo Park, N.W.T.	Canada Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.G.	1982	Elk harvest in the Edson east slopes region 1975-82.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.G. and Wishart, W.D.	1978	Further observations of bighorn sheep non-trophy seasons in Alberta and their management implications.	pp. 52-74. In: Proceedings of Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Penticton, BC.
Smith, S.B.	1968	Non-resident moose hunting in Alberta-1967.	Alberta, Land-Forest-Parks Wildlife, 11, 34-38.
Stelfox, J.G.	1955	A report of the proposed big game checking stations in the Edson and Whitecourt Forestry Division for 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1955	Results of the big game hunting season for 1955 in the following areas: A. Athabasca forest reserve, B., Coalbranch district, C., Entwistle to Jasper Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1956	Big game harvest in the Athabasca Forest Reserve, 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1956	Big game harvest in the Brazeau, Pembina, McLeod, Athabasca, Smoky River watersheds, October 15 - October 30, 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1956	Big game harvest in the Coalbranch area October 15 - November 30, 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1956	Big game hunting in the Grande Prairie region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Stelfox, J.G.	1956	Recommendations for big game season, 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1962	Big game harvests in 1962 in zones 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 18.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1963	Big game harvests in northwestern Alberta during early fall season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1964	Big game harvests in northwestern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1964	Mountain big game trophy harvests and measurements of bighorn, Rocky Mountain goat, caribou and bear in N.W. Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1965	1965 big game populations and harvests in northwestern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1965	Mountain big game trophy harvests and measurements in N.W. Alberta for 1965 of bighorns, Rocky Mountain goats, caribou, bear and cougar.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1965	Trophy hunting in Alberta.	Land, Forest, Wildlife, 8, 3-8.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Alberta trophy hunting.	Information Bulletin, No. 4.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Bighorn and Rocky Mountain goat populations, reproductions, harvests and proposed 1966 seasons.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Deer and elk populations, harvests, range conditions and proposed 1966 season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1966	Moose populations, harvests, range conditions and proposed 1966 seasons.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Kemp, G.	1965	Big game harvests in northwestern Alberta during fall 1965.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, K. and Smith, K.	1984	Elk harvest by compulsory registration in the Edson east slopes region, 1975-1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1955	Big game checking station report - Bow-Clearwater study area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1957	Big game checking station report - Bow-Clearwater study area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1958	Big game checking station report - Bow-Clearwater study area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1958	Suggestions for the 1958 big game season in central Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1959	Big game checking station report - Bow-Clearwater study area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1964	Establishment of long term hunting seasons for antlered cervids, sheep, goat and antelope.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1964	Suggestions prairie deer, antelope and antlerless big game seasons.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Foothills big game sex, age, physical and reproductive characteristics from hunter harvests.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Foothills deer, elk and moose harvest.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Prairie deer sex, age and physical characteristics from hunter harvests.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Suggested for the big game seasons and bag limits for 1966 in district I.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
West, P.	1984	Report to the reciprocal hunting committee on reciprocal hunting in Canada.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1958	The big game harvest north of the North Saskatchewan River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1959	Hunting pressure and big game harvest north of the North Saskatchewan River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Wishart, W.	1960	1960 hunting pressure and big game harvests in zones 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1966	Bighorn population and harvest survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1966	Numbers, sex, age and kill data of deer in biological district 2, 1963-65.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1966	Numbers, sex, age and kill data of elk in biological district 2, 1963-65.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1966	Numbers, sex, age and kill data of moose in biological district 2, 1963-65.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1968	1968 antelope kill.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1968	Non-trophy sheep kill, 1968.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1969	Antelope historic review: estimated antelope popula[illegible] and harvest 1963-1969.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1970	When and why it is good management to shoot bighorn ewes and lambs.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1975	Non-trophy sheep harvest summary 1966-74.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1976	The Ram Mountain orphan lamb experiment.	pp. 70-80. In: Proceedings of Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep Council. Jackson, WY.
Wishart, W.	1978	Response to a test on identifying a 4/5 curl from photographs of rams of various ages and horn sizes.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W. and Hall, B.	1971	1971 game harvest in Camp Wainwright.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W. and Hall, B.	1973	Summary of game harvests in Camp Wainwright, 1966-72.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W. and Hall, W.K.	1967	Provincial antelope surveys and harvest, 1963-67.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.D.	1974	What are the effects of bighorn trophy hunting?	pp. 40-44. In: Transaction of Northern Wild Sheep Council. Great Fall, MO.
Wishart, W., Erickson, G. and Hilton, M.	1975	Grouse and deer harvest in Camp Wainwright.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W., Erickson, G. and Hilton, M.	1979	1978 Camp Wainwright deer season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W., Erickson, G. and McNeil, C.	1974	1974 grouse and deer harvest in Camp Wainwright.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W., Erickson, G. and McNeil, C.	1974	Camp Wainwright deer and grouse season.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Young, B.F., Pelchat, B. and Carr, H.D.	1971	Antelope hunting access study in antelope management area E.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Management Theory/Policy

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division	1989	Management plan for mule deer in Alberta.	Wildlife Management Plan. Series No. 1. 141 pp.
Anonymous.	1977	A policy for resource management in the eastern slopes.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources. Edmonton.
Anonymous.	1980	Management plan for ungulate depredations in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1982	Area plan concept summary: wood bison area, Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1982	Fish and wildlife policy for Alberta.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Anonymous.	1983	Fish and Wildlife position paper on Cypress Hills elk.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1984	Forestry and wildlife management in Canada - a symposium.	University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC.
Anonymous.	1985	Symposium on Fish and Wildlife Management in Alberta: Current Practice - Future Strategies.	Sponsored by the Alberta Society of Professional Biologists and Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Anonymous.	1987	Integrated forestry - wildlife - fish resource management approach for the Champion FMA.	Hinton, 125 pp.
Anonymous	1989	Management plan for mule deer in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Wildlife Management Planning Series Number 1.
Anonymous.	1989	Management plan for mule deer in Alberta	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division. Edmonton. Wildlife Management Planning Series No. 1.
Anonymous	1989	Management plan for pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Wildlife Management Planning Series Number 3.
Anonymous	(in prep.)	Elk management strategy for Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Wildlife Management Planning Series Number ?.
Anonymous	(in prep.)	Moose management strategy for Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Wildlife Management Planning Series Number ?.
Anonymous	(in prep.)	White-tailed deer management strategy for Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Wildlife Management Planning Series Number ?.
Anonymous.	Undated	Managing northern Alberta's bighorn sheep.	Publication No. 4, Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Anonymous.	Undated	Managing northern Alberta's moose population.	Publication No. 5, Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Banfield, A.W.F.	1951	Management of elk. Waterton Lakes National Parks.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1972	A review of problems pertaining to pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W. and Vriend, H.G.	1980	Management implications of the seasonal distribution of pronghorns and land use practices in Alberta.	Proceedings of 9th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Rio Rico, AZ, April 7-10, 1980.
Bloomfield, M.	1980	Closure of the caribou hunting season in Alberta: management of a threatened species.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bloomfield, M. and Sword, M.	1981	Draft proposal to designate Alberta's caribou as a threatened species.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blyth, C.B. and Hudson, R.J.	1987	A plan for the management of vegetation and ungulates of Elk Island National Park.	Department of Animal Science, University of Alberta, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.	1977	Alberta's mule deer management policy.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1976	Recent changes in Alberta's mule deer populations and management.	Proceedings of Western Association Game and Fish Commissioners, 56, 364-366.
Calef, G.W.	1976	Status of bison in the N.W.T.	Northwest Territories Fish and Wildlife Service. Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.
Carbyn, L.N., Anions, D. and Huisman, D.	1987	A review of the status of bison in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D.	1985	Elk management plan for the Calgary area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Management Theory/Policy

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Cool, N.L.	1977	Management alternatives for the moose population of Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Dixon, F.A.	1980	Plains bison operational management plan. Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Dixon, F.A.	1980	Wood bison operational management plan. Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Edmonds, J.	1986	Restoration plan for woodland caribou in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Edwards, B.F.	1974	A resource planning study of the wildlife of Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1986	The Sheep River wildlife sanctuary: Success and failures.	Department of Biological Sciences, University of Calgary, Calgary.
Flook, D.R.	1963	Some factors to be considered in ungulate management in Canadian National Parks.	Presented to Northwest Section of the Wildlife Society. April 27, 1963. Cranbrook, BC.
Flook, D.R.	1968	An appraisal of bison management in Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1968	Preliminary plan for managing plains bison in Elk Island National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Forest, A.	1984	Range management for pronghorn antelope in southern Alberta.	Rangelands, 6, 34-36.
Fuller, W.A.	1954	The biology and management of the bison of Wood Buffalo National Park.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, WI.
Geist, V.	1970	Sheep management dilemmas.	Transactions of Northern Wild Sheep Council.
Geist, V.	1974	On the management of mountain sheep - theoretical considerations.	Paper presented at Northern Wild Sheep Council.
Geist, V.	1990	Flight to the phoenix: lessons for the future from North American wildlife management."	Intercol 90, Proceedings of the Symposium on Wildlife Conservation. Yokahama, Japan, August 24, 1990.
Government of Alberta.	1984	Province of Alberta wildlife act.	Queens Printer, Edmonton.
Gunson, J.R.	1981	Problem wildlife management by the Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunson, J.R.	(in prep.)	Management plan for elk in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gurba, J. and Neave, D.	1979	Problem wildlife management manual.	Alberta Agriculture and Energy and Natural Resources, Edmonton.
Hall, W.K.	1977	Status and management of the Rocky Mountain goat (Oreamnos americanus) in the province of Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, W.K. and Bibaud, J.A.	1978	Goats and their management in Alberta.	pp. 142-164. In: Proceedings of the Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council. Penticton, BC.
Holsworth, W.N.	1960	Game management in Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Kopjar, N.R.	1989	Alternatives for bison management in Banff National Park.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Love, B.E.	1955	Personal observation on the care and management of an elk (wapiti) herd at Elk Island National Park, Alberta, Canada.	Canadian Journal of Comparative Medicine, 19, 148-192.
Lukiwski, G.M.	1983	Plains bison operational management plan, Elk Island National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1973	Status of moose management in Alberta.	Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1974	Moose management plan for Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1977	Technical considerations for moose management in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M. and Pall, O.G.	1973	Status of caribou management in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Management Theory/Policy

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Markham, B.J.	1972	Regional plan for a portion of Strathcona County - Fish and Wildlife input.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, R.B.	1976	A review of bison management, Wood Buffalo National Park, 1922-1976.	Section B: pp. 1-43. In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research: 1972-1976. Stelfox, J.G. (compiler). Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Murphy, P.J.	1984	Influence of government policies on wildlife habitat conditions in Alberta forests.	Paper presented at the International Forest Congress. Quebec City, PQ.
Northern Affairs and Natural Resources.	1961	History of the buffalo of Buffalo National Park, Wainwright, Alberta.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1962	Proposals for a bison management policy.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S. and Choquette, L.P.E.	1967	Proposed 5 year management plan for bison in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ogilvie, S.C.	1979	The park buffalo. Calgary-Banff Chapter.	National and Provincial Park Association, Canada.
Parks Canada	1978	Elk Island National Park - management plan.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.	1977	Predator-ungulate management in big game zones 5 and 7 in region 3.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Psikla, E.	1978	Legislative and enforcement approaches to antelope management in Alberta.	pp. 113-120. In: Proceedings of 8th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Jasper. May 2-4, 1978.
Quaedvlieg, M.	1973	Sheep management in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Redgate, R.M.	1979	Behavioural and ecological considerations in the management of elk in Camp 1, Athabasca valley, Alberta.	Masters of Environment Design Project. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Renecker, L.A.	1991	Status of moose and its management in Canada.	In: Proceedings of International Baikal Symposium on hunting, game management and conservation of wildlife, Irkutsk, USSR.
Reynolds, H.W.	1979	The wood bison rehabilitation program.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W.	1980	The Canadian Wildlife Service program to rehabilitate wood bison.	Buffalo, 8, 30.
Reynolds, H.W.	1980	Wood bison - past, present and future.	Canadian Wildlife Administration, 6, 75-78. Ministry of Natural Resources, Ottawa, ON.
Reynolds, H.W.	1982	An endangered species program brings wood bison to Nahanni.	Zoo Nooz, 55, 4-8.
Reynolds, H.W.	1982	Proposal for the reintroduction of wood bison to the southwestern Yukon.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W., McFetridge, R. and Didzena, F.	1985	A management plan for wood bison in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Scotter, G.W.	1980	Management of wild ungulate habitat in the western United States and Canada: a review.	Journal of Range Management, 33, 16-27.
Smith, K.G.	1985	Preliminary elk (Cervus elaphus) management plan for the Edson wildlife management area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1963	Bighorn management problems in the Coalbranch region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Surrendi, C. and Wishart, W.D.	1967	Principles of game management.	Alberta Lands, Forests, Parks, Wildlife, 10, 20.
Surrendi, D.C.	1983	A fish and wildlife policy for Alberta.	pp. 67-76. In: Symposium on Fish and Wildlife Resources and Economic Development. Edmonton. April 26-27, 1983.
Warden Service.	1980	Elk (Cervus cervus manitobensis) operational plan.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Watson, M.	1988	Pronghorn antelope management plan for Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Management Theory/Policy

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Webb, R.	1961	Management suggestions for the Ya-Ha-Tinda "Corners" elk winter range, 1960-1961.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Willman, J.	1980	Moose (Alces alces andersoni) operational management plan.	Elk Island National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary.
Wishart, W.	1971	Wildlife management proposals for Camp Wainwright.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1972	History and management of the pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	Alberta Conservation , 1, 20-22.
Wishart, W.	1979	Regional management of white-tailed deer and their habitat.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1979	Species management plan for the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Alberta. Part 1. An overview of the status and management of bighorns in North America.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.	1979	Species management plan for the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Alberta. Part 2. Status and distribution of Alberta's bighorns.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Population Composition

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Armstrong, G.	1967	Prairie deer sex and age characteristics from hunter harvests, 1966.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1962	Game population and range studies Elk Island Park; project plan.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1976	Recent changes in Alberta's mule deer populations and management.	Proceedings of Western Association of Game and Fish Commissioners, 56, 364-366.
Clarke, C.H.D.	1949	Fluctuations in populations.	Journal of Mammalogy, 30, 21-25.
Dekker, D.	1985	Elk population fluctuations and their probable causes in the Snake Indian Valley of Jasper National Park: 1970-1985.	Alberta Naturalist, 15, 49-54.
Frokjer, R.	1976	Historical moose data at Rochester, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Frokjer, R. and Keith, L.B.	1976	An analysis of moose population changes at Rochester, Alberta, based on ten winters of aerial surveys.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, T.K. and Keith, L.B.	1981	Woodland caribou population dynamics in northeastern Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 197-213.
Green, H.U.	1950	The productivity and sex survival of elk, Banff National Park, Alberta.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 64, 40-42.
Gudmundson, L.	1984	1983 preseason prairie mule deer classification program (G116, G118, G119 and G148).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	1985 preseason prairie mule deer classification survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hauge, T.M. and Keith, L.B.	1977	Dynamics of moose populations near Ft. McMurray, 1976.	Department of Wildlife Ecology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.
Hauge, T.M. and Keith, L.B.	1981	Dynamics of moose populations in northeastern Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 573-597.
Jorgenson, J.	1989	Mt. Allen bighorn population.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1991	Bighorn sheep population responses to increasing density: A ram mountain update.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Jorgenson, J.T. and Wishart, W.D.	1986	Preliminary observations on population responses to an expanding bighorn sheep herd in Alberta.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 5, 348-362.
Le Blanc, R. and Mamo, G.	1982	Sex and age classifications for winter elk populations on the Ya-Ha-Tinda Ranch and Clearwater and Ribbon Flats region of Alberta (1982).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1968	Trends in game populations in the Edson region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1972	Age data from Alberta mule deer from hunter harvests, 1969 and 1970.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.J.	1972	Dynamics of hunted and unhunted populations of pronghorns during a population increase phase in Alberta.	Proceedings of Biennial Antelope States Workshop, 5, 66-77.
Mytton, W.R. and Keith, L.B.	1981	Dynamics of moose populations near Rochester, Alberta. 1975-78.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 95, 39-49.
Nette, T. and Leblanc, R.	1985	Moose sex and ratio survey of the Rocky Mtn. House area. (Dec. 11-14 and Feb. 18-21, 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.C.	1973	Alberta mule deer age data from hunter harvest, 1969-1972 inclusive.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rolley, R.E. and Keith, L.B.	1980	Moose population dynamics and winter habitat use at Rochester, Alberta. 1965-79.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 94, 9-18.
Smith, C.	1987	Population dynamics of caribou in the Blue Creek Valley, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1988	Factors affecting the population dynamics of mountain goats in west central Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1968	Population dynamics and range ecology of bighorn sheep in Rocky Mountain National Parks. Phase No. 1 - population fluctuations of bighorn sheep in the Canadian Rocky Mountains from 1800 to 1967.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Population Composition

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Stelfox, J.G.	1971	Bighorn sheep in the Canadian Rockies: a history 1800-1970.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 85, 101-122.
Sturko, A.N.	1963	Ecology of the Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1977	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1978	Antelope ages.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1978	Antlerless mule deer ages.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1978	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1979	Big game ages 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1979	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1980	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1981	Big game ages 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1981	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1982	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1983	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1984	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1985	Incisor bar ages: annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B	1986	Incisor bar ages. Annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1987	1987 Incisor bar age data report. Annual report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1978	Antelope ages 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1978	Antlerless mule deer ages 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1978	Antlerless white-tail ages 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1978	Antlerless white-tailed deer ages.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1978	Non-trophy sheep ages 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Turnbull, J.L.	1975	Disaster range study - Jasper National Park, 1972-1975.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Winkler, T.	1990	Population dynamics of elk in the Borgeau district, Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.

Predation/Natural Mortality

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Armstrong, G.G.	1966	Coyote depredation on antelope in the Drumheller and Medicine Hat areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Banfield, A.W.F. and Novakowski, N.S.	1960	The survival of the wood bison (Bison bison athabascae Rhoads) in the Northwest Territories.	National Museum of Canada Natural History Paper 8. Ottawa, ON.
Barrett, M.W.	1978	Pronghorn fawn mortality in Alberta.	Proceedings of Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 8, 429-444.
Barrett, M.W.	1982	Distribution, behavior, and mortality of pronghorns during a severe winter in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 46, 991-1002.
Bjorge, R.R.	1977	Analysis of wolf scats and kills in the Peace River region of Alberta 1975-77.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bjorge, R.R. and Gunson, J.R.	1987	Wolf population characteristics and prey relationships near Simonette, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bjorge, R.R. and Meyers, S.M.	1978	Analysis of wolf scats and kills on or near the Simonette cattle leases: 1975-1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brady, K.S. and Wackerle, J.	1971	Wolf activity in the Clearwater Valley.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1970	Winter predation of golden eagles and coyotes on pronghorn antelopes.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 84, 301-304.
Burstrom, A.F.	1972	Report on elk and wolf activity, Yellowhead District, November and December, 1972.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Carbyn, L.	1979	Life tables of elk under different wolf predation pressures.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carbyn, L.N.	1975	Wolf predation and behavioural interactions with elk and other ungulates in an area of high prey diversity.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Toronto, Toronto, ON.
Carbyn, L.N.	1991	Wolf predation and the decline of the bison in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Carbyn, L.N. and Trottier, T.	1987	Responses of bison on calving predation by wolves in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 65, 2072-2078.
Carbyn, L.N., Samoil, H. and Fau, J.F.	1977	Wolf-bison: predator-prey relationships in Wood Buffalo National Park.	In: Bison research 1977 annual report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Carbyn, L.N., Trottier, T. and Oosenbrug, S.	1981	Summer (1980) observations of wolf-bison behavioural interactions in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Clarkson, P.L., Schmidt, K.P. and Gunson, J.R.	1984	Evaluation of wolf-ungulate predation near Nordegg, Alberta: first year progress report, 1983-84.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cole, P.J. and Bjorge, R.R.	1976	Analysis of wolf scats: 1975-1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT.	1947	The timber wolf in the Rocky Mountain National Parks of Canada.	Canadian Journal of Research, 25, 139-174.
Cunningham, E.B.	1970	A cougar kills an elk.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 85, 253-254.
Cunningham, E.B.	1970	A golden eagle harassing bighorn sheep.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 84, 183.
Fau, J.F. and Tempany, I.R.	1976	Wolf observations from aerial bison surveys 1972-76.	Section I: pp. 1-14. In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research 1972-1976. Stelfox, J.G. (complier). Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary; prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1983	Bighorn sheep die-off in the Waterton-Crowsnest Pass area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1987	Bighorn sheep, climbing accidents, and implications for mating strategy.	Mammalia, 51, 618-620.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	Birthdate and survival in bighorn lambs (Ovis canadensis).	Journal of Zoology, 214, 653-661.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1989	Survival of male bighorn sheep in southwestern Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 53, 259-263.
Flook, D.R.	1970	Causes and implications of an observed sex differential in the survival of wapiti.	Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series No. 11.
Fuhrer, H.	1972	Report on wolf kill (cow moose).	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.

Predation/Natural Mortality

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Fuller, T.K. and Keith, L.B.	1980	Wolf population dynamics and prey relationships in northeastern Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 44, 583-602.
Green, H.U.	1951	The wolves of Banff National Park.	Canada Parks Service report.
Gunson, J.R.	1973	Predators and predator management.	No. 7, Wildlife Management Series, Alta. Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Gunson, J.R.	1983	Wolf-ungulate predation in North America. Review of major studies.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunson, J.R.	1984	Review of management and research of wolf - big game predation in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunson, J.R.	1987	Wolves and elk in Alberta's Brazeau country.	pp. 29-33. In: Bugle: The Quarterly Journal of the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation.
Gunson, J.R. and Schmidt, K.P.	1985	Evaluation of wolf-ungulate predation near Nordegg, Alberta: second year progress report, 1984-85.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, W.R.	1973	Natality and mortality of white-tailed deer in Camp Wainwright, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Jalkotzy, M.	1979	Wolf-bison project, Slave River Lowlands, N.W.T.; completion report.	Northwest Territories Wildlife Service. Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.
Jalkotzy, M and Ross, I.	1991	The Sheep River cougar project phase III cougar/prey relationships	Arc Associated Resource Consultants Ltd.
Jalkotzy, P.S. and Oosenbrug, S.M.	1982	Summer food habits of wolves in Wood Buffalo National Park, Alberta, 1980.	Alberta Naturalist, 12, 157-167.
Kansas, J.L.	1981	A wolf-elk predator-prey interaction in Jasper National Park.	Alberta Naturalist, 11, 78-80.
Kennedy, A.J. and Carbyn, L.N.	1981	Identification of wolf prey using hair and feather remains with special reference to western Canadian National Parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Khatzer, P.	1972	Wildlife mortality - unnatural causes. Winter 1971/1972 - area 1.	Banff National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Kutzer, P.	1972	Wildlife mortality - unnatural causes, winter 1971-1972. Area I.	Canada Parks Service.
Kutzer, P.	1974	Winter mortality summary and comparison - Banff National Park.	Canada Parks Service.
Mitchell, G.J.	1960	Deer mortality investigations: Cypress Hills Provincial Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Oosenbrug, S. and Carbyn, L.	1982	Winter predation and activity pattern of a pack of wolves in Wood Buffalo National Park.	In: Proceedings of Portland Wolf Symposium. Harrington, F. and Paquet, P. (eds.). Portland, OR.
Oosenbrug, S. and Carbyn, L.	1985	Wolf predation on bison in Wood Buffalo National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Oosenbrug, S., Carbyn, L.N. and Anions, D.	1980	Wood Buffalo National Park wolf/bison studies.	Progress report No. 3. Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary, prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Oosenbrug, S., Carbyn, L.N. and West, D.	1980	Wood Buffalo National Park wolf/bison studies.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary, prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B.	1982	Ungulate losses - NE region - 1981-82.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Ross, I. and Jalkotzy, M.	1989	The Sheep River cougar project phase II final report 1987-1989.	Arc Associated Resource Consultants Ltd.
Ross, I. and Jalkotzy, M.	1990	The Sheep River cougar project phase III cougar/prey relationships	Arc Associated Resource Consultants Ltd.
Ross, P.I., and Jalkotzy, M.G.	1991	Winter food habits of cougars in southwestern Alberta: A progress report.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Schaefer, M.	1990	Smoky district caribou and wolf study.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1975	Radiotelemetry as a means of studying mortality of bighorn sheep lambs (Ovis canadensis canadensis).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Smith, K.	1988	Factors affecting mountain goat production and survival in west central Alberta.	Biennial Symposium Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council, 6, 308-329.
Smith, K.G., and Urquhart, M.A.	1991	Observations of timing and causes of mountain goat kid mortality in west central Alberta.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Stelfox, J.G.	1973	Predator-prey relationships in Canadian national parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tempany, I.R.	1974	Bison losses in the Peace-Athabasca Delta flood, April 25 to May 5, 1974.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Theberge, J.B. and Gauthier, D.A.	1985	Models of wolf-ungulate relationships: When is wolf control justified?	Wildlife Society Bulletin 13, 449-458, 1985.
Van Camp, J.	1978	Summary of progress, wolf-bison project, Slave River lowlands, N.W.T. - May 24, 1978.	Northwest Territories Fish and Wildlife Service. Yellowknife, NWT. Unpublished report.
Van Camp, J.	1987	Predation in bison.	In: Bison ecology in relation to agricultural development in the Slave River lowlands, Northwest Territories. Reynolds. H. and Hawley, A. (eds.). Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Paper (in press).
Van Tighem, K.J., Kansas, J.L., Jesperson, B. and Allison, P.	1980	An incident of wolf predation on sheep and elk in Jasper National Park, Alberta.	Alberta Naturalist, 10, 61-63.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Allen, J.	1988	Aerial survey of the Ann and Sandy Cross conservation area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Allen, J.	1988	Black diamond elk survey (Mar. 15 and 16, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Allen, J.R.	1985	Aerial survey for ungulates Priddis-Millarville and Bragg Creek areas, January 28, 1985 and March 22, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Allen, J.R.	1989	Black diamond elk survey (Mar. 1, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Allen, J.R.	1989	Deer survey in WMU 158 (Jan. 19, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Allen, J.R.	1991	Black Diamond elk survey, January 3, 1991.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1975	1975 Saddle Hills moose and elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1975	Aerial surveys conducted by the wildlife surveys section, 1974-75 fiscal year.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1977	Ungulate aerial survey program - Cypress Hills Provincial Park. Survey report No. 1, Dec. 20 and 21, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Anonymous.	1978	Ungulate aerial survey program - Cypress Hills Provincial Park. Survey report No. 2. Feb. 14, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1984	Survey of Manning, Spirit River and Smoky River (Kakut Creek to Watino) elk winter ranges, 17 and 19 January, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1985	Summary report of the 1983-1984 caribou monitoring program near Dixonville, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.	1985	Western Saddle Hills aerial transect ungulate survey WMU F358 - 11, February, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.G. and Verbeurgt, D.	1983	WMU M354 aerial transect moose survey, December 12-14, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.G. and Verbeurgt, D.	1984	WMU F351 aerial transect ungulate survey 4, 5 December, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.G. and Verbeurgt, D.	1984	WMU M521 aerial transect ungulate survey, December 3 and 5, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Arbuckle, R.G. and Verbeurgt, D.	1985	WMU M522 aerial transect ungulate survey, 3 December 1984, 10 January, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.	1966	Big game aerial surveys of the foothills and sub-alpine areas, 1967.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.	1966	Prairie deer aerial surveys, 1966-1967.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.	1967	A preliminary survey of elk and moose populations in the Cypress Hills.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Armstrong, G.	1968	Antelope aerial surveys, 1968.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Balagus, P.	1989	A stratified habitat moose density survey for WMU 316 and 318, February - March, 1989.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barker, M. and Nibourg, J.	1978	Sturgeon Lake - Spring Creek ungulate survey - January 4 and 5, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1970	Antelope aerial surveys and estimated populations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1972	Wildlife survey, Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Dec. 1972.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W. and Capelle, A.D.	1978	December 20, 21, 1977. Ungulate aerial survey: Cypress Hills Provincial Park (Alberta), west block and centre block, (Saskatchewan).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1972	Fort McMurray ungulate survey of major rivers.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Bibaud, A.	1972	Fort McMurray ungulate survey on township lines.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1973	Fort McMurray ungulate survey of the minable portion of the bituminous (tar) sands area (number 1).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1973	Wolf Lake moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1976	Suffield winter habitat survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1978	Alder Flats moose survey, January 7-13, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1978	Smoky River elk survey. February 2, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1979	Alder Flats moose survey, January 16-17, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1979	An aerial moose density survey of the Nordegg, Brazeau and Pembina zone II areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1979	Region 3 summer goat survey. June 25-27, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1979	Region 4 summer goat survey (Willmore area), July 5-9. 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1980	An aerial moose density survey of the Nordegg, Brazeau and Pembina zone II areas, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A.	1980	Region 4 summer goat survey (Willmore area), July 7-10. 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A. and Archer, T.	1973	Fort McMurray ungulate survey of the minable portion of the bituminous (tar) sands area (number 2).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A. and Dialman, A.	1980	Region 4 sheep survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A. and Hall, B.	1977	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk survey (prehunt).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bibaud, A. and Hall, B.	1981	1976 summer goat survey of the Whitegoat, Siffleur, and Ghost Wilderness Parks, Shunda Mountain, and the Canmore and Kananaskis areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bicknell, J., Carr, H.D. and Pall, O.	1987	Winter aerial survey of foothills moose in the Waiparous area in 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Birkholz, T.	1983	Stratified random aerial deer census of wildlife management units P222 and P226 using landsat imagery and the double observer (front-back) quadrat procedure (Feb. 8, 11, 1983).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brebber, B.	1979	Region II foothills aerial moose survey (Waiparous and Pekisko areas), February 8-17, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Brebber, B. and Hall, W.K.	1979	Caribou survey in the Caribou Mountains, January 8-11, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1975	Pine Lake deer survey using fixed wing on transect lines.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1975	Region 3 elk survey of known wintering ranges.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1975	Ungulate survey of proposed Clearwater wildlife sanctuary.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1979	Region 3 elk survey of known winter ranges.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton.
Bruns, E.H.	1986	Summer elk productivity surveys in the eastern region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1988	Bighorn sheep surveys of known winter ranges within the Rocky Mtn. House management district.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Bruns, E.H.	1988	Region 3 elk survey of Ya-Ha-Tinda area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Carr, H.D.	1971	Aerial survey of Suffield Military Reserve, February 15 and 16, 1971.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D. and Scheffler, E.	1969	Calgary aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Carr, H.D., Lukey, A. and Pall, O.	1985	Winter aerial survey of foothills moose in the Elbow and Sheep River areas in 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Clark, J.	1980	Region I elk survey, February 16 and 17, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Clark, J.	1983	Foothills mule deer classification survey (F302 and F306), December 14, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cole, D.	1978	Region I prairie deer survey, January 7-13, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cole, D.	1984	Fort McMurray ungulate survey, February 6-9, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cole, D. and Froggatt, K.	1979	Aerial ungulate survey of WMU F348 (Edson region) on February 22 and 28, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1975	Aerial goat survey of Shunda mountain.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1978	Aerial goat survey of the Kananaskis area August 2-3, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1978	Aerial sheep survey of the Edson, Red Deer and Calgary regions using the revised winter range technique.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1978	Ya-Ha-Tinda (S416-S418) post hunt elk survey. February 15-16, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1979	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis, July 16-23, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1980	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis, July 14-21, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1980	Calgary regional goat survey, July 3-5, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1980	Provincial bighorn sheep survey, November 16, 1971-January 27, 1972.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1980	Stratified random deer census design and trial for wildlife management units P208, P210 and P220 using the double observer (front-back) quadrat procedure, January 14-22, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1980	Stratified random white-tailed deer survey design and trial census for wildlife management unit P200 using the double observer (front-back) quadrat procedure, February 3-8, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1981	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis. July 20-28, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1982	Aerial bighorn sheep census of designated winter ranges within the Edson district of the east slopes region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1982	Stratified random deer census of wildlife management unit P224, P246 and P334 using landsat imagery and the double observer (front-back) quadrat procedure (Jan. 25-31, 1982).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R.	1982	Stratified random deer census of wildlife management units P208, P210, and P220 using landsat imagery and the double observer (front-back) quadrat procedure.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Dielman, P.	1980	Aerial moose survey of WMU M510, December 19 and 19, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Froggatt, K.	1975	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1976	Bow corridor ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1976	Region II sheep survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1976	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk survey (prehunt).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1977	Region I prairie deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1977	Sounding Lake deer survey (January 19, 20, 1977).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1978	Aerial goat survey of the Kananaskis area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1978	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis, July 19-24, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R., Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Red Deer regional sheep survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cook, A.R., Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1977	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dickinson, D.M.	1968	A preliminary survey of elk and moose populations in the Cypress Hills.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dielman, P.	1980	Chambers Creek ungulate survey, March 3, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dielman, P.	1980	Red Deer River deer survey, February 22,23,24, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Dielman, P., Froggatt, K. and Cook, A.R.	1979	Wabasca Lakes aerial caribou survey (March 5-7, 1979).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Edmonds, J.	1981	Caribou calving survey in Willmore Wilderness, Jasper National Park and adjacent portions of British Columbia.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Edmonds, J.	1990	Caribou population survey in north Jasper National Park, Willmore Wilderness Provincial Park and Foothill winter ranges, October - November, 1989.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Erickson, G.	1979	Camp Wainwright deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Erickson, G.	1979	Suffield experimental station antelope aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Erickson, G.	1980	Camp Wainwright deer survey, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Erickson, G., Hilton, M. and Cole, D.	1976	Wainwright deer survey (transect lines B-11 through B-31).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Festa-Branchet, M.	1987	Mount Allen Bighorn sheep study: Description and analysis of winter observations of ewes; 1985-86 and 1986-87.	Department of Biological Sciences, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta.
Folinsbee, J.	1982	Aerial surveys of ungulates in the Blackfoot area, WMU P242, January 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1982	An aerial survey of moose in wildlife management unit M510, 17-18 February 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1982	An aerial survey of ungulates in WMU M508 (Thunder Lake), 24-26, February 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1982	An aerial survey of WMU F366, 22 and 24 February, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1983	Aerial survey of ungulates in the Beaverhill Lake area, 2 March, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1983	Aerial survey of ungulates in the Ministik Lake area, 4 March, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1983	An aerial survey of ungulates in the Blackfoot area P242, 8 March, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1984	An aerial survey of ungulates in the Blackfoot area, P242, 16 March, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Folinsbee, J.	1985	An aerial survey of ungulates in the Blackfoot area, P242, 24 February, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Folinsbee, J.	1986	An aerial survey of ungulates in the Blackfoot area, WMU 242, 30 January 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1979	Aerial survey for bighorn sheep on known winter ranges in the Calgary region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K	1976	Region I elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1976	Region I moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1976	Region II mountain moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1978	Red Deer River deer survey, February 13, 14 and 16, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1978	Region I elk survey, March 15 and 16, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1978	Region I foothills moose survey (January 19-20 and February 21, 1978).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1978	Region II foothills aerial moose survey (Elbow River and Sheep River areas). January 26 - February 3, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1979	Wandering River - Calling Lake moose survey (January 22, 23 and 25, 1979).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1980	Aerial bighorn sheep survey of known winter ranges in region 3 (Dec. to Jan., 1979-80).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1980	Aerial bighorn sheep survey of known winter ranges in the Rocky Mountain House area of the eastern slopes region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1980	An experimental aerial spring survey for mountain mule deer in region III, May 14-15, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1980	Deer classification of WMU P200, December 17-18, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1980	Expansion of the region II prairie deer survey (preliminary design and census), February 20-22, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1981	Aerial survey for mountain goats in the Willmore Wilderness and Whitehorse Creek areas. July 6-10, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1981	Aerial survey for ungulates in WMU P242 (Blackfoot-Ministik), January 8 and 9, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1982	Aerial bighorn sheep survey of known winter ranges in the Rocky Mountain House area of the eastern slopes region, February 19-22, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1982	Central region prairie deer survey (includes the Red Deer River deer survey), February 9-15, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1982	Fall antelope aerial surveys (pre and post antelope hunting season) in hunting zone G, October 19-20 and November 1-2, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1984	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis, central region, July 16-18, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1984	Fall antelope aerial surveys in hunting zone G (pre and post antelope hunting season) October 9-10 and November 8 and 15, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1984	Foothills mule deer classification survey (F302 and F306), December 14, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1985	Aerial deer density survey of wildlife management units P208 and P220. Dec. 17-18, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1985	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis - central region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Froggatt, K.	1985	Battle River deer survey in wildlife management units P224, P222, P226, P228, P230, P204 and P202 (January 3-5, 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Divison, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1985	Deer density survey in WMU P200, January 23-25, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1985	Wildlife management unit P200 deer classification survey (Dec. 12-13, 1983).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1986	A preliminary deer density survey in WMU 166 (Flown: Feb.20, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1986	Aerial deer density survey in wildlife management unit 226 (flown November 24-25, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1986	Pronghorn aerial survey and population analysis for the central region (flown July 15 and 20, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1986	Stratified random deer density survey in wildlife management unit 206 (flown: February 18-19, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1986	Stratified random deer density survey in wildlife management unit 224 (flown Feb. 21-23, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1987	Aerial deer density in wildlife management units 151, 152 and 164, January 15-17 and 19-20, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1987	Pronghorn antelope aerial survey and population analysis for the central region, (Flown: July 14-15, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1987	Stratified random deer density survey in wildlife management unit 208 (flown March 9, 10 and 17, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1987	Stratified random deer density survey in WMU P202 (Jan. 12-14, 1984)	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1987	WMU 216 General aerial reconnaissance survey for moose and waterfowl.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1988	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis for the central region (July 19-20, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1988	Stratified random deer density survey in Wildlife Mgmt. Unit 310 (Mar. 16-17, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1988	Stratified random deer density survey in WMU 200 (Jan. 7-8, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1988	Stratified random deer density survey in WMU 204 (Feb. 15-16, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1988	Stratified random deer density survey in WMU 216 (Mar. 29-30, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1988	Stratified random deer density survey in WMU 312 (January 12-14 and March 15, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1989	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis for the central region (Flown: July 18-19, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1989	Deer density survey in Wildlife Management Unit 160, January 13-14, 1989.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1989	Stratified random deer density and classification survey in WMU 206 (Flown Dec. 14-15, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1989	Stratified random deer density survey in Wildlife Management Unit 222 (Flown: March 3 and December 22, 1989)	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1989	Stratified random deer density survey in WMU 166 (Flown: Dec. 20, 1988 - Jan. 11, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1989	Stratified Random deer density survey in WMU 314 (Jan.6, 8-9, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1990	Antelope classification survey and population estimate for central region. (July 17-19, 1990).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report
Froggatt, K.	1990	Deer density survey in Wildlife Management Unit 151. (Feb.1, 1990).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Froggatt, K.	1990	Deer density survey in Wildlife Management Unit 162 February 13-14, 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1990	Deer density survey in Wildlife Management Unit 164 (February 15 and March 3-4, 1990).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1990	Stratified random deer density survey and classification survey in WMU 208, November 28, 1989 - February 3, 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1990	Stratified random deer density survey in Wildlife Management Unit 202. (Dec. 18, 1989 - Feb. 26, 1990).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K.	1991	Stratified random deer density survey and classification survey in Wildlife Management Unit 220, December 3, 1990 - January 9, 1991.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1975	Alder Flats-Medicine Lake moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1975	Red Deer River deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1975	Wainwright deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Aerial moose survey of the Cow, Swan and Burntstick Lakes and Sundre area, December 13-15, 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Region 3 elk survey of known wintering ranges.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Region I (drainages) moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Region I elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Region II (drainages) moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	WMU F354 aerial moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk survey (post hunt).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1977	Aerial moose survey of the Smoky River area (WMU M522).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1977	Aerial ungulate survey of the Peace River region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1977	Pine Lake deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1978	Region I elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K., Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1976	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Froggatt, K., Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1976	Region I foothills moose survey (quadrats).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.	1975	Region 7 ungulate survey North Saskatchewan River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.	1975	Region 7 ungulate survey WMU P240, P242, Cooking Lake moraine.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.	1975	Region 7 ungulate survey WMU P242, 248, 250, 260.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.	1978	Region 7 deer survey WMU's P248, F336, M508, December 13, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.	1979	Region 7 moose survey M506, January 18, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W	1979	Region 7 ungulate survey WMU P242 December 20, 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Glasgow, W.	1979	Region 7 ungulate survey WMU's P240 and P242 December 20 and 21, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.	1979	Region 7 ungulate survey WMU's P240 and P242 December 8 and 12, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W., and McFetridge, R.	1978	Region 7 deer survey, WMU M508, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B.	1979	Aerial survey for caribou in the Hinton-Grande Cache area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B.	1979	Aerial survey of the Deer Hill zone 2 area (4-2-14).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B.	1979	Aerial survey of the McLeod River zone 2, conducted in conjunction with seismic program CV-16-78-G.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of Donald's and Chase's Flats.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Athabasca River zone 2 (4-2-9).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Brazeau River zone 2's (4-2-2), (4-2-3), (4-2-4), (4-2-6).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Carrot Creek zone 2 (4-2-11).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Deep Valley and Simonette River zone 2 (4-2-25), (4-2-26).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Deer Hill zone 2 (4-2-14).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Elk River zone 2 (4-2-5).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the McLeod River zone 2 (4-2-10).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Pembina River zone 2 (4-2-7).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Tom Hill zone 2 (4-2-15).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B. and Smith, K.	1979	Aerial survey of the Wildhay River zone 2.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Goski, B., Buchanan, J. and Smith, K.	1982	Aerial surveys of the Little Smoky River, Prairie Creek, Berland River and Adam's Lookout area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1977	Region 1 elk survey (March 1977).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1979	Region I prairie deer survey, February 15-19, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1980	Region I foothills deer survey, January 29, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1981	Southern foothills elk survey (February 1 and 10, 1980).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1982	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis. July 15-22, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1984	1983/84 southern foothills moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1984	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis, July 19-23, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1984	Ungulate survey in wildlife management unit F300.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Deer population estimates for revised southern regions prairie wildlife management units and recommended modifications to prairie deer census program.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (July 15-20, 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (July 19-23, 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Southern region prairie deer survey (February 8-13, 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Ungulate survey WMU P248, January 7 and 8, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Wildlife population survey of Cypress Hills Provincial Park and surrounding area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1985	Wildlife survey report - southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (July 15-20, 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1986	1985/86 Southern foothills-mountain elk survey (February, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1986	Southern continental divide goat survey (Waterton Lakes National Park to Crowsnest Pass).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1986	Southern foothills moose survey (1985-1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1986	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (July 21-24, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1987	1986/87 southern foothill - mountain elk survey (February, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1987	A reconnaissance survey of sheep wintering areas in the North Livingstone and Cabin Ridge areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1987	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (July 20-22, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1987	Southern region prairie deer survey (January 14-18, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1987	Wildlife population surveys of Cypress Hills Provincial Park and surrounding areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1988	1987 Preseason prairie deer classification program (WMU 116, 118, 119, 124, 148).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1988	1988 Preseason prairie mule deer classification survey (WMU 116, 118, 119, 148).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1988	Southern continental divide goat survey (Waterton Lakes National Park to Crowsnest Pass).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1988	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (18-21, July, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1988	Southern region prairie deer survey (Feb. 9, and 10, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1988	Wildlife population survey of Cypress Hills Provincial Park and surrounding area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1989	1988/89 Southern foothill-Mountain elk survey (Feb., 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1989	Southern continental divide goat survey (Waterton Lakes National Park to Crowsnest Pass).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1989	Southern foothills moose survey (1988-89).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1989	Southern region antelope aerial survey and population analysis (July 17-19, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1989	Southern region prairie deer survey (March 13 and 14, 1990).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1989	Wildlife population survey of Cypress Hills Provincial Park and surrounding area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1990	1989/90 Southern foothills - Mountain Elk Survey (February, 1990).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Gudmundson, L.	1990	Southern continental divide goat survey (Waterton Lakes National Parks to Crowsnest Pass).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1991	Wildlife population survey of Cypress Hills Provincial Park and adjacent areas (1990-91).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.D.	1975	Cypress Hills Provincial Park aerial survey big game check (April, 1975).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.D.	1975	Wildlife surveys, Cypress Hills Provincial Park, December, 1975).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.D.	1975	Wildlife surveys, Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Feb. 1975).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1976	Moose investigations Sand River area WMU 514.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1978	St. Paul white-tailed deer winter area survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1984	Camp Wainwright post hunting season deer survey, December 19, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1984	Lakeland area moose survey, March 1-2, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1984	WMU M504 moose survey, December 3-4, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1984	WMU P258 and P236 white-tailed deer survey December 5-7, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1985	Camp Wainwright post hunting season deer survey, December 16, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1985	County of Strathcona ungulate survey WMU P248, January 7 and 8, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1985	Fort McMurray ungulate survey, February 4-8, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1985	Lakeland area moose survey, February 13, 15, 19, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Fort McMurray moose survey. WMU 518 (Feb. 18-20, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Moose survey (Jan. 11-13, 1986)	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Wildlife management unit 234 deer survey, December 15-17, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Wildlife Management Unit 507 Moose survey, January 7 and 8, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Wildlife management unit 508 white-tailed deer survey, Jan. 6 and 7, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	Wildlife Management Unit 509 Moose survey, January 23 and 24, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1986	WMU 506 Moose survey (Jan. 22-23, 1986)	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1987	County of Strathcona ungulate survey WMU 248, January 5, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1987	Lakeland area moose survey in WMU 514 (Jan. 28, 29 and Feb. 23, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1987	North Buck - Kerr Lake moose survey in WMU 504 (Mar. 19, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1988	Camp Wainwright deer survey WMU 728-730 (Feb. 22, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1988	WMU 238 Deer survey (Jan. 18 and 19, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1988	WMU 250 ungulate survey (Feb. 17, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Gunderson, G.	1988	WMU 336 ungulate survey (Feb. 18 and 19, 1988).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1989	WMU 936 ungulate survey (December 13, 1989).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1990	WMU 509 ungulate survey, February 14-16, 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1990	WMU 936 ungulate survey. February 27, 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1991	Cold Lake air weapons range caribou survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1991	WMU 507 moose survey	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1991	WMU 510 ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1977	Long Lake area moose survey (January 17).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1977	WMU P238 white-tailed deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1978	Aerial survey of white-tailed deer wintering areas near St. Paul, February 2 and March 9, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1978	Athabasca River moose survey. March 6, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1978	Long Lake moose survey (Dec. 12, 1977).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1978	Long Lake moose survey (Nov. 25, 1977).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1978	WMU P236 and P254 aerial deer survey, December 13-20, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G. and Rippin, B.	1979	Lakeland area moose survey, January 9-10, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B.	1967	Suffield experimental station antelope aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Bibaud, A.	1974	Aerial survey of the Athabasca Ranch.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Bibaud, A.	1974	Prairie deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Bibaud, A.	1974	Winter range survey of the Smoky River Valley.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Bibaud, A.	1974	Ya Ha Tinda elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Bibaud, A.	1975	1974-75 region IV sheep survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Cook, A.	1973	Summer goat survey of the White Goat and Siffleur Wilderness areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Cook, A.	1974	Region 3 elk survey of known wintering ranges.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Cook, A.	1974	Region I foothills elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Cook, A.	1974	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Erickson, G.L.	1970	Suffield antelope survey, 1970.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Froggatt, K.	1975	Pine Lake deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B. and Froggatt, K.	1975	Wainwright deer survey (transect lines B-1 through B-30).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Hall, B. and Ridgeway, P.	1974	Camp Wainwright cattle survey. Alta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Bibaud, A. and Cook, A.	1973	Willmore Wilderness Park summer goat and sheep survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Bibaud, A. and Cook, A.	1974	Willmore Wilderness Park summer sheep and goat survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Bibaud, A., Cook, A. and Froggatt, K.	1975	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Bibaud, A., Nibourg, J. and Brown, D.	1975	Clearwater-High Hill River moose survey (river versus muskeg habitat).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Bibaud, A., Nibourg, J. and Brown, D.	1975	Peerless Lake aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Cook, A. and Froggatt, K.	1974	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis, 1974.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Cook, A. and Froggatt, K.	1974	Wandering River - Calling Lake moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Cook, A. and Froggatt, K.	1975	Aerial moose survey of the Cow, Swan and Burntstick Lakes and Sundre areas.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Cook, A. and Gunderson, G.	1973	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Cook, A. and Gunderson, G.	1973	Red Deer River deer survey. Alberta.	Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Cook, A. and Gunderson, G.	1973	Ya-Ha-Tinda elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Froggatt, K. and Cook, A.	1975	Calgary region sheep survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Froggatt, K. and Cook, A.	1975	Region I bighorn sheep survey. Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Froggatt, K. and Cook, A.	1975	Region I elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Froggatt, K. and Cook, A.	1975	Sounding Lake deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Clear Hills wapiti and moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Red Deer region sheep survey. Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1974	Big game zone 6 winter elk survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1974	Blackfoot grazing lease ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Gunderson, G. and Erickson, G.	1974	Wainwright deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Nibourg, J., Bibaud, A. and Brown, D.	1975	Survey of the east half of mapsheet 84N and of mapsheet 840.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Nibourg, J., Bibaud, A. and Brown, D.	1975	Ungulate survey of mapsheet 74M, L, and 841 and P.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, B., Nibourg, J., Bibaud, A. and Brown, D.	1975	Ungulate survey of the north half of mapsheet 830, the east half of mapsheet 73M, and west half of 84N.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hauge, T.M. and Keith, L.B.	1977	A census of moose on the Syncrude lease during early February 1977.	Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Project, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hilton, M.	1983	Camp Wainwright spring deer survey, March 2-3, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holten, G.R.	1984	Aerial surveys of ungulates along sections of the Peace River, 6 and 7 December, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holten, G.R.	1985	Aerial survey of the Caribou Mountains.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Holten, G.R.	1987	Aerial survey of WMU 351, January 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holten, G.R.	1987	Aerial survey of WMU 356, January 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holton, G.R.	1986	Aerial survey of the north-east portion of WMU 350 December 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holton, G.R.	1986	Aerial survey of the proposed east Peace Integrated Resource Plan WMU 520 and 528, January 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holton, G.R.	1986	Aerial survey of WMU 358 and 359 December 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holton, G.R.	1986	Aerial survey of WMU 526 (Dec. 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jalkotzy, M., Pall, O. and Bicknell, J.	1986	The 1986 elk surveys in the Highwood River valley (February, May, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jalkotzy, M., Pall, O. and Carr, H.D.	1985	A summary of the 1984 summer ungulate surveys of the Mount Allan area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Johnson, B.	1991	Aerial ungulate surveys in WMU 354 from 1978 until 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1987	Bighorn sheep survey of the Westcastle - Yarrow Creek area, 21-22 August, 1986 and 24 March, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1987	The 1987 winter elk survey of the east slopes of Alberta Bow to Highwood area (big game zone 5). (Mar. 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1988	Bighorn sheep survey of known winter ranges within the Calgary district of the eastern slopes region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1988	The 1988 summer goat survey of the eastern slopes (Hunting area M of WMU 408).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1989	The 1989 summer goat survey of the eastern slopes. (Hunting area M of WMU 408).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Calgary. Unpublished Report.
Jorgenson, J.T.	1990	Bighorn sheep survey of known winter ranges within the Calgary district of the eastern slopes region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kansas, J. and Pall, O.	1984	A summary of the 1983 aerial surveys of the Mount Allan area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kansas, J.L. and Pall, O.	1985	The 1983 aerial survey for bighorn sheep on known winter ranges in the Bow drainage of the Eastern Slopes region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1978	Aerial survey of western portions of WMU F-350 and WMU F351 in the Peace River region, January 27 and February 3, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1978	Aerial survey of WMU 354, January 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1978	Saddle Hills aerial ungulate survey WMU F358, T76-78, R7-,10 December 20, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1978	Snipe Lake quadrat survey WMU F351 December 5, 6 and 7, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1978	Wapiti quadrat survey Dec. 6, 1977 and January 4, 6 and 7, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1979	Aerial ungulate survey of the Peace River from townsite to B.C. border, January 3, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1979	Aerial ungulate survey of the Peace River, January 5, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1979	Elmsworth ungulate survey, December 18, 19, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1979	Reno moose survey, T78-83, R17-19, WMU M526 and WMU M520, January 8 and 9, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1979	Western Saddle Hills aerial ungulate survey WMU F358, December 17, 18, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Keillor, R.	1980	Aerial ungulate survey Bald Mountain area T85-68, R4-8, WMU F356, December 12, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1980	Aerial ungulate survey of townships 86-88, ranges 20-22 west of the Peace River WMU M526, January 14, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1980	Cadotte Lake survey, township 86, ranges 16, 17, 18, March 11, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1980	Caribou survey of western portion of Caribou Mountains, January 21-25, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1980	Central Saddle Hills aerial ungulate survey WMU F358, December 12, 18 and 30, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Aerial survey of north east portion of WMU F351.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Aerial survey of Peace River downstream from townsite (east bank only) January 5, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Aerial ungulate survey: Jean D'or integrated management plan. WMU's M528 and M534.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Aerial ungulate survey of the north east portion of WMU F352. February 19 and 20, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Aerial ungulate survey of the Peace River: B.C. border to Peace River town WMU M526, F359, M521, January 23, 24, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Boundary Lake survey WMU - M524 and M526, January 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Caribou survey of eastern portion of Caribou Mountains, January 29 and February 2, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1981	Caribou survey. WMU M520.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1982	Aerial survey of northeast portion of WMU F350, February, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1982	Aerial ungulate survey of WMU M521. December 1981, January 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Keillor, R.	1982	Preliminary aerial survey for caribou in the Bistcho Lake area, March 10, 11 and 12, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kemp, G.A.	1966	Preliminary survey of big game populations in Blackfoot grazing lease.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kerr, G.R.	1964	Big game aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kerr, G.R.	1965	Assessment of annual Willow Valley game count.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Kerr, G.R.	1966	1965-66 aerial deer surveys and 1966 season recommendations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Klassen, L. and LeBlanc, R.	1983	Cow Lake moose survey front-back visibility bias, January 24-29, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lalonde, E.J.	1972	Sturgeon Lake ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LeBlanc, R.	1983	Elk winter range surveys for the Rocky Mountain House region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LeBlanc, R. and Bruns, E.	1982	Region 3 elk survey of known winter ranges, February 9, 16 and 17, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LeBlanc, R. and Nette, T.	1984	Bighorn sheep surveys of known winter range in the Rocky Mountain House District.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M.	1971	Ungulate population surveys conducted in the Edson region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lynch, G.M. and Cook, A.	1983	Lubicon Lake moose survey (March 3-8, 1983).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
MacCallum, B.	1978	Ungulate survey of the upper Red Deer grazing allotment, December 14, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B.	1979	Ungulate survey of the Clearwater grazing allotment, December 13, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B.	1979	Ungulate survey of the upper Red Deer range allotment, March 5, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B.	1980	Ungulate survey of the Clearwater grazing allotment, February 23, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B.	1980	Ungulate survey of the Clearwater grazing allotment, March 5, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacCallum, B.	1980	Ungulate survey of the upper Red Deer range allotment, February 5, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mack, T. and Howarth, M.	1983	Twin Butte survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Markham, B.	1975	Sturgeon Lake-Spring Creek ungulate survey of 1975 including a comparison with the 1972-73 survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McCourt, K.H.	1970	Bison and moose study on the Peace-Athabasca Delta progress report August 15, 1970.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1979	WMU M510 moose survey, March 6 and 7, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1980	Fort Assiniboine moose survey - 1979 (F350, M508, M510).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1980	Fort Assiniboine moose survey - 1980 (F350, M508, M510).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mentz, E.	1975	1975 Snipe Lake survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Millar, J.	1951	A wildlife survey of the former Athabasca forest reserve.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.	1954	Aerial census of big game in the Crowsnest Forest Reserve, Alberta 1954.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.	1958	1958 aerial deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Mitchell, G.	1959	Aerial census of big game south of the Bow River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1976	Aerial survey of the Peace River breaks from Peace River townsite to Notikewin River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1977	Ungulates resources in the Kakwa River - Copton Ridge area (December 1976 - March 1977).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1978	Aerial survey of three zone 2 critical wildlife areas in the Peace River region. February 6, 7, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1979	Smoky River from mouth to bottom of township 69 aerial survey, January 4, 1979.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1981	Central Saddle Hills aerial ungulate survey WMU F358, Dec. 17, 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1981	Quadrat survey of the Clear Hills. December 14, 16, 18, and 1981.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1982	Aerial transect survey for ungulates WMU F354, January 13, 15 and 16, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1982	Aerial transect survey for ungulates WMU F356, January 13, 17, 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1982	Spring Creek quadrat survey. Survey of Spring Creek grazing lease, Bucks for Wildlife Program (Kadatz lease) survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K. and Russell, L.	1976	Wildlife resources in the Nose Mountain - Sherman Meadows area (December 1975 - April 1976).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Moller, K. and Russell, L.	1978	Quadrat survey of the Clear Hills. December 13-20, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1982	Preliminary winter wildlife surveys along the proposed South Hanlan-Blackstone Creek gas pipeline.	Prepared for Canterra Energy Ltd. Prepared by Wildland Resources Consultants. 29 pp.
Moyles, D.L.J.	1990	Aerial Survey of Big Game in WMU 351.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moyles, D.L.J.	1990	Aerial surveys in WMUs 520 and 528, March 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moyles, D.L.J.	1990	Survey of the Woodland caribou in WMU 536 - The "Border Play" Area	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moyles, D.L.J.	1991	Aerial survey for big game in WMU 358, December 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moyles, D.L.J.	1991	Aerial survey for moose in WMU 526, January 1991.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moyles, D.L.J.	1991	Woodland caribou aerial survey, Caribou Mountains, winter 1989-90.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nelson, D.	1983	Survey of elk winter range in the Peace River region. February.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nette, R. and LeBlanc, R.	1985	Elk winter range survey for the Rocky Mountain House area, March, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nette, T.	1983	Elk surveys (summer 1983) of the Rocky Mountain House area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nette, T.	1984	Elk and sheep surveys (summer, 1984) of the Rocky Mountain House area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nette, T.	1985	Elk and summer sheep surveys, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nette, T.	1986	Bighorn sheep surveys of known winter ranges within the Rocky Mountain House management district.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nette, T., Patan, D. and Johnson, P.	1986	Cow Lake area moose density survey, December 1985 and February 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nibourg, J., and Hall, B.	1976	Region III mountain moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nieman, G.	1976	Buffalo Lake deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nieman, G.	1978	Battle River deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nolan, J.W. and Scheffler, E.G.	1969	A report on the Willmore Wilderness Park aerial surveys, February 18-22, 1969.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nolan, J.W. and Smith, D.	1971	Aerial survey of Willmore Wilderness Park and Rock Lake area. January 20 - January 24, 1971.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novak, M.	1967	Results of moose aerial surveys, March, 1967, in the St. Paul region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novak, M.	1968	Results of moose aerial surveys, January, 1968, in the St. Paul region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Olson, S. and Bruns, E.	1987	Region 3 - elk survey of known winter ranges. Jan. 21, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pall, O.	1974	The 1974 foothills moose survey in region II.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pall, O.	1985	1985 summer goat survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pall, O. and Cooper, C.	1986	The 1986 winter elk survey of the east slopes of Alberta - Bow to Highwood area (February, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pall, O. and Kansas, J.	1983	The 1982 winter elk survey of the east slopes of Alberta - Bow to Highwood area (February/March, 1982).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pall, O. and Klassen, L.	1981	The 1980 winter elk survey in region II (February, 1981).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Paulsen, A.C.	1977	Region III elk survey of known winter ranges, March 21-22, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.C.	1980	Aerial ungulate survey - Dickson Dam site and Red Deer - Medicine Hat areas December 9, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.C.	1980	Region III elk survey of known winter ranges, Dec. 17, 1979, Jan. 7, 13, 14, 20, 30, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.C. and Bruns, E.H.	1978	Region 3 elk survey of known winter ranges, February 6-14, 1978.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pelchat, B.	1980	Elbow Valley ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pendergast, B., Horstman, L. and Dorey, L.R.	1974	Population surveys of ungulates. Chapter IV.	In: Surveys of mammals along proposed gas pipeline in Alberta. Arctic Gas Biological Report Series, Volume 25. Jakimchuk, R.D. (ed.). Edmonton.
Penner, D.F.	1980	Results of winter track-count surveys in the Judy Creek Coal mine area.	Prepared for Esso Minerals Canada; prepared by McCourt Management Ltd., Calgary. Unpublished report.
Petherbridge, V.	1985	Browse survey of southern foothills. Moose range - 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., and Gunderson, G.	1971	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1971	Cold Lake moose and Lac La Biche caribou survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Antelope aerial survey and population analysis.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Red Deer survey. Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Region III moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Region IV moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Swan Hills moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Wainwright deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Whitecourt-Edson moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Battle River and Sounding Lake deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Region II deer survey (Red Deer River).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Willmore-McIntyre Porcupine coal lease survey - 1973.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Raine, R. and Pall, O.	1985	Results of the February and March, 1985 aerial ungulate surveys of the Mount Allan area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Raine, R., Pall, O. and Carr, H.	1985	The 1984-1985 winter ground surveys of ungulates in the Mount Allan area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B.	1976	1976 estimate of white-tailed deer in WMU P238 based on a stratification of habitat quality.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B. and Gunderson, G.	1975	Cold Lake - Bonnyville ungulate survey (deer).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B. and Gunderson, G.	1975	Lac La Biche - Goodwin Lake moose survey, January 16-18, 1975.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B. and Gunderson, G.	1975	Moose and deer survey - WMU M504.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B. and Gunderson, G.	1975	St. Paul region WMU P258 - deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Rippin, B. and Gunderson, G.	1975	WMU 514 moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B. and Gunderson, G.	1975	Wolf Lake - Cold Lake ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Roe, N.A.	1982	1982 winter ungulate investigations the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project northern leg (Alberta zone 5).	Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.; prepared by Environmental Management Associates, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Roe, N.A.	1984	Wildlife survey of Dome Petroleum Limited's Primrose Lake lease, February 25, 1984.	Prepared for Dome Petroleum Ltd.; prepared by Environmental Management Associates, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Rosin, J.	1984	WMU F356 ungulate survey, January 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Russell, L.	1975	Big game census Whitemud land use assignment committee study area February 20 and 24, 1975.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Russell, L.	1975	Wildlife resources in the Redrock Creek area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Russell, L.	1977	Progress report - wildlife surveys within the Procter and Gamble agreement area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Salter, R.E. and Koski, W.R.	1979	Studies of ungulates on the Cold Lake lease of Esso Resources Canada Ltd., February 1978 - March, 1979.	Prepared for Esso Resources Canada Ltd.; prepared by LGL Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Sandilands, K.M.	1956	A report on a biological survey of the area south from the Whitecourt-Grande Prairie highway.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schowalter, D.B.	1975	Observations of deer and other wildlife during night-lighting: 1975.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1982	Aerial survey of elk winter ranges in big game zones 5, 6 and 7 (January-March, 1982).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1984	Aerial survey of wildlife management unit F339 (Jan. 17, 18 and 20, 1984).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1985	Annual report of survey/management activities for Mountain goats. Edson wildlife management area. (July 1985).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1985	Caribou rutting survey west of Grande Cache, Alberta, October, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1986	Aerial survey of moose in southern portion of WMU 350 (1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1986	Aerial survey of the Shiningbank "Buck for Wildlife" study area - March 9-11, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1986	Aerial survey of wildlife management 337 (March 6,8 and 9, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1986	Annual report of survey/management activities for Mountain Goats. (Edson wildlife management area). (July, 1986).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., and Edmonds, J.	1987	Annual report of survey/management activities for Mountain Goats, Edson wildlife management area (July, 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., and Edmonds, J.	1987	Mountain elk survey big game zone 4 of the Edson sub-region (Feb.- Mar., 1987).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., and Edmonds, J.	1987	WMU 344 Aerial moose survey, Feb. 27 and March 9,10, and 12, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Edmonds, J.	1989	WMU 339 habitat stratified moose survey, February, 1989.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Edmonds, J.	1990	Annual report of survey/management activities for Mountain Goats, Edson Wildlife Management Area June and July, 1989.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Goski, B.	1978	Observations during a wildlife survey of Willmore Wilderness Park September 26 - October 4, 1974.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Provincial Ungulate Surveys

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Smith, K. and Goski, B.	1979	Aerial survey of the Wildhay River zone 2 (4-2-13).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Hobson, D.	1990	Annual report of survey/management activities for Mountain Goats, Edson Wildlife Management Area, June and July, 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Taggart, J.	1984	Annual report of survey/management for mountain goats; Edson area, July 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K. and Wingert, K.	1983	Elk calving survey. Edson subregion (June, 1983).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., Behling, W. and Myrhohm, C.	1985	Summer post-calving elk survey progress report, July 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., Edmonds, J. and Stelfox, H.	1987	WMU 332 habitat stratified moose survey, February, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., Hobson, D. and Edmonds, J.	1990	W.M.U. 338 moose survey, January 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K., Kjeldsen, C. and Hobson, D.	1990	W.M.U. 340 habitat stratified moose survey, February, 1990.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stegenga, L. and Jorgenson, J.	1987	The 1987 winter elk survey of the east slopes of Alberta; Bow to Highwood area (big game zone 5), March, 1987.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1957	Aerial big game transects from the Brazeau River north to the Edmonton-Jasper highway and west of the Saskatchewan and Pembina rivers.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1960	Big game survey. Muskeg River west to headwaters of Sheep Creek (Athabasca special area).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1961	Big game aerial survey zones 12, 13, 14, 16, 1960-1961.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1961	Big game reproduction in the Athabasca special area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1961	Big game survey, Athabasca special area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Story, B. and Hall, B.	1976	Pine Lake deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Story, B., Cook, A.R. and Hall, B.	1976	Battle River deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Story, B., Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Pelican Portage - House River moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Story, B., Froggatt, K. and Hall, B.	1976	Stettler deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, J.	1984	Aerial surveys of elk winter ranges in big game zones 5, 6 and 7. December, 1983 - April, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, J. and Smith, K.	1983	Aerial survey for mountain goats in the Willmore Wilderness and Whitehorse Creek area, July 4-9, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, J. and Smith, K.	1983	Aerial survey of elk winter ranges in big game zones 5, 6 and 15 (March, 1983).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, J. and Smith, K.	1984	1984 late winter caribou survey Adams Ridge, Hendrickson Creek and Berland River March 30, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, J. and Smith, K.	1984	F342 moose survey for the Coal Branch integrated management plan December 19, 20 and 21, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Taggart, J. and Wingert, K.	1983	Wildlife management unit F350 aerial survey report, March 12, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B.	1980	Aerial ungulate survey of Kinuso reforestation project, December 15, 1979, and January 21, 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1977	Prairie deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1977	Region 7 deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1977	Wandering River - Calling Lake moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Treichel, B. and Hall, B.	1977	WMU M510 moose survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1956	Winter big game survey, Bow-Clearwater study area, March-April, 1956.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1958	Game survey, parklands deer survey, January-February - 1958.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1963	Antelope aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1964	Antelope aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Elk and deer fall and winter aerial surveys.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Moose aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1966	Prairie deer aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Webb, R.	1968	Antelope aerial survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.A.	1980	Surveys of moose populations in the vicinity of the Syncrude development, winter 1979-80.	Prepared for Syncrude Canada Ltd.; prepared by D.A. Westworth and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.A.	1985	Wildlife population surveys in the Constar study area.	Prepared for Constar Oil Sands Ltd.; prepared by D.A. Westworth and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.A. and Brusnyk, L.M.	1982	Wildlife resources of the Constar leases. Section 5; ungulates.	Prepared for Constar Oil Sand Ltd., prepared by Westworth, D.A. and Associates Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.A. and Brusnyk, L.M.	1983	A wildlife inventory and habitat evaluation of the Genesee project area.	Prepared for Fording Coal Ltd., prepared by D.A. Westworth and Associated Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1974	Brazeau Reservoir land use assignment ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1974	Spring Creek ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1976	Spring Creek ungulate survey April 16, 1975.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1976	Spring Creek ungulate survey April 5, 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1976	Sturgeon Lake - Spring Creek ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1977	Sturgeon Lake - Spring Creek ungulate survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1983	Aerial survey of the Shiningbank "Buck for Wildlife" project area WMU F346, January 23, 24, 25 and 26, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K.	1983	F342 aerial survey, March 9, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K. and Markham, B.J.	1974	Fawcett Lake - Moose Portage and Rochester ungulate surveys.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wingert, K. and Smith, K.	1983	Wildlife management unit F352 aerial survey, March 11, 1983.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W. and Erickson, G.	1973	Provincial antelope aerial surveys and population estimates for Suffield Experimental Station, 1967-70.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W. and Erickson, G.	1973	Wainwright deer survey.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Young, D.A., Weber, M.A. and Fudge, S.M.	1982	Investigations of ungulates distribution winter, 1981-1982 Battle River - Gwynne Reservoir.	Prepared for Alberta Environment, Planning Division, Edmonton; prepared by Environmental Management Associates, Calgary. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anonymous.	1986	Report on the Ad Hoc committee on game damage and supplemental winter feeding.	Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.
Glasgow, W.M.	1985	Evaluation of the winter of 1984/85 deer and elk feeding program in the central region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Glasgow, W.M., and Russell, L.	1983	Summary report for the June 21-22, 1983 workshop to examine winter feeding of ungulates in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B.	1985	Summary of the ungulate winter feeding program - NE region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Blood, D.A.	1963	Structure of confined bison herds with regard to prevention of excessive inbreeding.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Blood, D.A.	1974	Variation in reproduction and productivity of an enclosed herd of moose (Alces alces).	Proceedings of International Congress of Game Biologists, 11, 59-66.
Bunnell, F.L.	1982	The lambing period of mountain sheep: synthesis, hypotheses and tests.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 60, 1-14.
Cooper, S.	1975	Bison natality rate and calf survival studies, fall 1975, Wood Buffalo National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary; and Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Eccles, T.R. and Shackleton, D.M.	1979	Recent records of twinning in North American mountain sheep.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 43, 974-976.
Edmonds, E.J., and Smith, K.	1991	Mountain caribou calf production and survival, and calving and summer habitat use in west-central Alberta.	Abstract from Alberta Chapter of the Wildlife Society, 2nd Annual meeting. March 23 and 24, 1991, Edmonton.
Edmonds, J.	1981	Caribou calving survey in Willmore Wilderness, Jasper National Park and adjacent portions of British Columbia.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fargey, P., Hawley, A.W.L. and Coppock, R.W.	1987	Serum testosterone levels in wapiti (Cervus elaphus) bulls fed phenobarbital.	University of Alberta Feeders' Day Report, 66, 97-98.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1987	Individual reproductive success of bighorn sheep ewes.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	Age-specific reproduction of bighorn ewes in Alberta, Canada.	Journal of Mammalogy, 69, 157-159.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	Age-specific reproduction of bighorn ewes in Alberta, Canada.	Journal of Mammalogy, 69, 157-160.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1989	Individual differences, parasites, and the costs of reproduction for bighorn ewes (Ovis canadensis).	Journal of Animal Ecology, 58, 785-796.
Flook, D.R.	1967	A study of the apparent unequal sex ratio of wapiti.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Fuller, W.A.	1955	Fertility of bison in Wood Buffalo National Park, Canada.	Alaska Science Conference Proceedings, 52-63.
Geist, V.	1964	On the rutting behavior of the mountain goat.	Journal of Mammalogy, 45, 551-468.
Geist, V.	1974	On the evolution of reproductive potential in moose.	Naturaliste Canadien., 101, 527-537.
Geist, V.	1981	On the reproductive strategies in ungulates and some problems of adaptation.	pp. 111-132. In: Evolution today. Scudder, G.E. and Reveal, J.L. (eds.). Carnegie-Mellon University Press, Pittsburgh, PA.
Hall, W.K.	1973	Natality and mortality of white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus dacotensis Goldman and Kellogg) in Camp Wainwright, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary. 117 pp.
Horejsi, B.L.	1976	Suckling and feeding behavior in relation to lamb survival in bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis Shaw).	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Karsten, P.	1976	A breeding program for registered wood bison (Bison bison athabascae) in captivity.	Paper presented to 31st Conference of International Union of Directors of Zoological Gardens.
Kozak, H.M.	1988	The effect of winter nutrition on reproductive performance of farmed wapiti.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Mitchell, G.J.	1967	Minimum breeding age of female pronghorn antelope.	Journal of Mammalogy, 48, 489-490.
Nietfeld, M.T.	in review	Parturition and early mother-young behavior of confined wapiti.	Journal of Mammalogy
Salmon, R.K.	1988	The application of modern genetics to game ranching.	pp. 104-106. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (eds.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Shackleton, D.M. and Hutton, D.A.	1971	An analysis of the mechanism of brooming in mountain sheep horns.	Z. Saugetierk., 36, 342-350.
Shoesmith, M.W.	1976	Twin fetuses in woodland caribou.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 90, 498-499.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tempany, I.R.	1976	Natality and calf survival rates from aerial oblique photography.	In: Bison research 1976 annual report. Canadian wildlife Service, Edmonton.
Tempany, I.R. and Cooper, S.	1976	Bison natality rate and calf survival studies, winter 1975-1976, Wood Buffalo National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary; Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Thompson, R.W. and Turner, J.C.	1982	Temporal geographic variation in the lambing season of bighorn sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 60, 1781-1793.
Vriend, H.G. and Barrett, H.W.	1978	Low pronghorn recruitment - is it an issue?	pp. 360-379. In: Proceedings of 8th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Jasper.
Wenkoff, M.	1988	Embryo transfer in wapiti and deer.	pp. 101-103. In: Proceedings of 3rd Annual Alberta Game Growers' Association Conference. Renecker, L.A. (eds.). Red Deer, Oct. 23-24, 1987.
Whitehead, P.E. and McEwan, E.H.	1980	Progesterone levels in peripheral plasma of Rocky Mountain bighorn ewes (Ovis canadensis) during the estrus cycle and pregnancy.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 58, 1105-1108.
Wishart, W.	1959	Age, weight and pregnancy data of big game in zones 12, 13, 14, 15, 17 and 18 from checking station returns 1958 and 1959.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.D.	1980	Hybrids of white-tailed and mule deer in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 61, 716-720.
Wishart, W.D.	1981	January conception in an elk in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 544.
Wishart, W.D.	1984	Bob's Creek elk progesterone levels.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Wishart, W.D., Hrudka, F., Schmutz, S.M., Flood, P.F.	1988	Observations on spermatogenesis, sperm phenotype, and fertility in white-tailed x mule deer hybrids and a yak x cow hybrid.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 66, 1664-1671, 1988.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Anonymous.	1972	Carrying capacity of the summer and winter bison paddocks, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished Report.
Anonymous.	1978	Essential habitat requirements of some selected wildlife species as related to recommendations for grazing reserve development.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Barrett, M.W.	1978	Discussion of the impact of a severe winter on northern pronghorn ranges.	Proceedings of Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 8, 337-359.
Barrett, M.W.	1980	Seasonal habitat associations of pronghorns in Alberta.	pp. 174-195. In: Proceedings of the Ninth Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop. Rio Rico, AZ.
Barrett, M.W.	1981	Environmental characteristics and functional significance of pronghorn fawn bedding sites in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 45, 120-131.
Barrett, M.W.	1982	Ranges, habitat, and mortality of pronghorns at the northern limits of their range.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Barrett, M.W.	1984	Movement, habitat use, and predation on pronghorn fawns in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 48, 542-550.
Best, D.A., Lynch, G.M. and Rongstad, O.J.	1977	Annual spring movements of moose to mineral licks in Swan Hills, Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference and Workshop, 13, 215-228.
Bjorge, R.	1984	Winter habitat use by woodland caribou in west central Alberta with implications for management.	In: Fish and wildlife relationships in old growth forests. Proceedings of American Institute of Fisheries Research and Biology Symposium. Meehan, W.R., Merrell, R.R. and Hanley, R.A. (eds.).
Blyth, C.	(in prep.)	Dynamics of the parkland grazing system at Elk Island National Park, Alberta, Canada.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Bruns, E.H.	1977	Winter behavior of pronghorns in relation to habitat.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 41, 560-571.
Cairns, A.L.	1974	Comparative distribution patterns of moose, wapiti, and deer, during mild and severe winters in Elk Island National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cairns, A.L. and Telfer, E.S.	1980	Habitat use by four sympatric ungulates in boreal mixedwood forest.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 44, 849-857.
Carpenter, W.	1970	Locations and description of key winter ranges of the pronghorn antelope in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Collingwood, L.	1977	Seasonal bison distributions correlated to habitat types in Wood Buffalo National Park, 1976-1977.	In: Wood Buffalo National Park bison research, 1977 annual report. Stelfox, J.G. (compiler). Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Courtney, J.	1974	A report on caribou ecology in the snowbowl area of Jasper National Park. July 15-23, 1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Cowan, I. McT.	1947	Range competition between mule deer, bighorn sheep ,and elk in Jasper National Park.	Transaction of North American Wildlife Conference, 12, 223-227.
Day, R.J.	1972	Stand structure, succession, and use of southern Alberta's Rocky Mountain forest.	Ecology, 53, 472-478.
Dube, L.A.	1986	A reconnaissance survey of potential deer habitat in WMU's 128 and 132-144, March, 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Edwards, R.Y.	1956	Snow depth and ungulate abundance in mountains of western Canada.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 20, 159-168.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1986	Seasonal dispersion of overlapping mountain sheep ewe groups.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 50, 325-330.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1986	Site fidelity and seasonal range use by bighorn rams.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 64, 2126-2132.
Flook, D.R.	1962	Range relationships of some ungulates native to Banff and Jasper National Parks, Alberta.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Flook, D.R.	1964	Range relationships of some ungulates native to Banff and Jasper National Parks, Alberta.	In: Grazing in terrestrial environments. Blackwells Scientific Publishing, London, UK.
Frokjer, R.	1976	Moose ecology, Rochester study area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gates, C.C. and Hudson, R.J.	1981	Habitat selection by wapiti in a boreal forest enclosure.	Naturaliste Canadien, 108, 153-166.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Geist, V. and Petocz, R.G.	1977	Bighorn sheep in winter: do rams maximize reproductive fitness by spatial and habitat segregation from ewes?	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 55, 1802-1810.
Gray, P. and Bloomfield, M.	1980	Second quarterly report on the Berland - A La Peche caribou study.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gray, P., Bloomfield, M. and O'Brien, S.	1980	First quarterly report on the Berland - A La Peche caribou study.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Holsworth, W.N.	1959	Interactions between moose, elk and buffalo in Elk ,Island National Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC.
Hudson, R.J.	1976	Resource division within a community of large herbivores.	Naturaliste Canadien, 103, 153-167.
Hudson, R.J. and Blyth, C.B.	1986	Mixed grazing systems of the aspen boreal forest.	pp. 381-383. In: Rangelands; a resource under siege. Proceedings of the 2nd Rangeland Congress. Canberra, Australia.
IEC Beak Consultants Ltd.	1984	Species-habitat relationship model for elk.	Prepared for Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Jacobson, P.C.	1981	Borgeau sheep range: preliminary report.	Banff Warden Service. Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Jacques, D.R.	1976	Alpine-subalpine winter wildlife habitat for large ungulates in the southern Rocky Mountains of Alberta.	pp. 134-146. In: Proceedings of Workshop on Subalpine and Alpine Environments. Victoria, BC, April 28-30, 1976.
Johnson, J.D.	1975	An evaluation of the bighorn sheep range on Ram Mountain, Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Johnson, J.D.	1975	An evaluation of the summer range of bighorn sheep (Ovis canadensis Shaw) on Ram Mountain, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Kramer, A.	1971	Notes on the winter ecology of mule and white-tailed deer in the Cypress Hills, Alberta, Canada.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 85, 141-145.
Kramer, A.	1972	A review of ecological relationships between mule and white-tailed deer.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Technical Bulletin 3. Unpublished report.
Lee, P.G.	1979	Resource partitioning by elk and cattle: Cypress Hills Provincial Park, Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Lynch, G.M. and Morgantini, L.E.	1985	Sex and age differential in seasonal home range size of moose in northwestern Alberta.	Alces, 20, 61-78.
Mair, W.W.	1949	Moose-elk relations and competition in Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. Unpublished report.
Masters, A.	1982	Ecotype use levels and mountain caribou in Jasper National Park.	Student project, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC.
McCourt, K.H.	1970	Bison study Peace-Athabasca Delta area, summer 1970.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
McFetridge, R.J.	1977	Strategy of resource use by mountain goat nursery groups.	pp. 169-173. In: Proceedings of the 1st International Mountain Goat Symposium. Samuel, W. and Macgregor, W.G. (eds.). Kalispell, MT.
McFetridge, R.J.	1977	Strategy of resource use by mountain goats in Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
McGillis, J.R., Ward, S. and Stelfox, J.G.	1976	Summer use of land systems by large mammals, Bow Valley, Banff National Park - phase II: East Gate to Bow Summit, 1975.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1977	Ungulate resources in the Kakwa River Copton Ridge area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moller, K.	1978	Winter ungulate distribution of three blocks in the Proctor and Gamble Agreement area. December 20-21, 1977.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Moodie, D.W. and Kay, A.	1976	Bison migrations in the Canadian plains.	Plains Anthropologist, 21, 45-52.
Morgan, R.G.	1980	Bison movement patterns on the Canadian plains.	Plains Anthropologist, 25, 142-160.
Morgantini, L.E.	1979	Habitat selection and resource division among bighorn sheep, elk and mule deer in western Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Morgantini, L.E.	(in press)	Ecology, movement and distribution of bighorn sheep in the Sheep Creek-Dormer River region.	Prepared for Canterra Energy Ltd., prepared by Wildland Resources Consulting Ltd., Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1980	Sex differential in use of the physical environment by bighorn sheep.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 95, 69-74.
Morgantini, L.E. and Hudson, R.J.	1989	Nutritional significance of altitudinal migrations in wapiti.	Arctic and Alpine Research, 21, 288-295.
Mussell, D.J.	1982	Utilization of the Kootenay Plains of western Alberta by ungulates.	Public Lands Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Nietfeld, M.T., Wilk, J., Woolnough, K. and Hoskin, B.	1984	Wildlife habitat requirement summaries for selected wildlife species in Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division. Wildlife Resource Inventory Unit, Edmonton, Tech. Rep. No. T173.
Nowlin, R.A.	1978	Habitat selection and food habits of moose in northeastern Alberta.	Proceedings of North American Moose Conference Workshop, 14, 178-193.
Oertli, E.E. and Stelfox, J.G.	1975	Large mammal use of land systems and land types, Bow Valley, Banff National Park, winter 1974-75.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Oertli, E. F., and Stelfox, J.G.	1975	Large mammal use of land systems and land types Bow Valley, Banff National Park, winter 1974-75.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Olsen, C.D.	(in prep.)	Critical resources of wapiti in the boreal foothills of Alberta.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Pfeiffer, E.W.	1948	Some factors affecting the winter game ranges of Jasper National Park.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC.
Poll, D.M. and Stelfox, J.G. (eds.)	1985	Annotated bibliography of elk-livestock-range interactions specific to the Waterton Biosphere Reserve.	Prepared for Parks Canada, Calgary. Prepared by Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Pringle, W.L.	1971	Bison range study, Peace-Athabasca Delta area, May 21-24, 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quinlan, R.W., Hunt, W.A., Wilson, K. and Kerr, J.	1990	Habitat requirements of emphasis wildlife species in the Weldwood forest management area.	A preliminary report submitted to the Weldwood Forest Management Area integrated resource management steering committee.
Rault, D.	1972	Ungulate pellet group study, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Raup, H.M.	1933	Range conditions in the Wood Buffalo Park of western Canada with notes on the history of the wood bison.	American Committee for International Wildlife Protection Special Publication. National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, ON.
Reid, K.W.	1964	Retardation by bison of aspen-spruce succession.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Renecker, L.A. and Hudson, R.J.	1991	Habitat and forage selection of moose in aspen-dominated forests, central Alberta.	Alces (in review)
Rippin, B.	1981	Deer habitat in WMU 256 from 1950 to 1980.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Scotter, G.W.	1972	Carrying capacity of the summer and winter bison paddocks, Banff National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Searing, G.F.	1981	A study of ungulate movement patterns in the Athabasca River Valley, Hinton, Alberta.	Preparation for Union Oil Company of Canada Ltd., preparation by LGL Ltd., Sidney, BC.
Sikes, S.K.	1968	Rodent-watershed relationships, Porcupine Hills: Use of aspen-association by deer and elk in East Slopes of Rocky Mountains; project plan.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, D. and Lynch, G.	1974	Red Cap sheep, their movements and migrations.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublishe l report.
Smith, D. and Wishart, W.D.	1976	Ram Mountain bighorn sheep study progress report - 1976.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, D., Wishart, W.D. and Lynch, G.M.	1977	Bighorn ram movement at Cadomin, Alberta (1975-76 progress report).	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.G.	1982	Winter studies of the forest-dwelling mountain goats of Pinto Creek, Alberta.	Proceedings of the Biennial Symposium of the Northern Wild Sheep and Goat Council.
Stelfox, J.G.	1957	Summary of big game range studies in the North Western Pulp and Power Co., lease area.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1963	Big game range survey of Peace River brakes between ,Peace River and Cadotte River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Stelfox, J.G.	1968	Condition of elk wintering range along Stony Flats, Waterton Lakes National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1970	Population dynamics and range ecology of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in the Rocky Mountain national parks.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1972	Vegetation and large ungulates of the Suffield Military Reserve in southeastern Alberta, August 17-20, 1971.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G.	1975	Range wildlife survey committee meeting, Suffield Military Reserve with special reference to CWS observations.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G. and Tempany, I.	1975	Seasonal bison distributions correlated to habitat types in Wood Buffalo National Park. 2. Late summer (August) period.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., Courtney, J. and McGillis, J.R.	1975	Summer use of land systems by large mammals, Bow Valley, Banff National Park, Phase 1: Hillsdale to Lake Louise, 1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Stelfox, J.G., Kuchar, P. and Bindernagel, J.A.	1978	Range ecology of mountain caribou (Rangifer tarandus caribou) in Jasper National Park, 1971-1974.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Surrendi, C.R.	1966	Report on range conditions and big game potential of the Kootenay Plains.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Tanner, H.C.	1950	An investigation into the competition between elk and big-horned sheep in the Cascade Valley, Banff National Park, Alberta, May 27 - September 7, 1950.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1973	Habitat selection by certain wildlife species in North American forests.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S.	1978	Cervid distribution, browse and snow cover in Alberta.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 42, 352-361.
Telfer, E.S.	1978	Habitat requirements of moose - the principal taiga range animal.	pp. 462-465. In: Proceedings of the 1st International Rangeland Congress.
Telfer, E.S.	1978	Ungulate use in the Marmot Creek experimental watershed.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Telfer, E.S. and Cairns, A.	1979	Bison-wapiti interrelationships in Elk Island National Park, Alberta.	pp. 114-121. In: North American elk: ecology, behavior and management. Boyce, M.S. and Hayden-Wing, L.D. (eds.). University of Wyoming Press, Laramie, WY.
Telfer, E.S. and Cairns, A.	1986	Resource use by moose versus sympatric deer, wapiti and bison.	Alces, 22, 114-137.
Theberge, J.B. and Milko, B.	1977	Preliminary evaluation of winter ungulate use of lower Kananaskis Valley, Alberta.	Environmental Sciences Centre. University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Trottier, G.C.	1975	Range reconnaissance Willow creek and vicinity, Jasper National Park.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Westworth, D.	1972	Caribou-elk winter ecology study, Jasper National Park, March 3-7, 1973.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Social Organization/Behavior

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Blood, D.A.	1963	Some aspects of the behaviour of a bighorn herd.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 77, 77-94.
Bouckhout, L.W.	1971	The mule deer of Alberta in fall and winter.	Alberta Conservation, 1, 4-5.
Bouckhout, L.W.	1972	The behavior of mule deer (Odocoileus hemionus hemionus Rafinesque) in winter in relation to the social and physical environment.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Bromley, P.T.	1977	Aspects of the behavioural ecology and sociobiology of the pronghorn (Antilocapra americana).	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Bruns, E.H.	1969	A preliminary study of behavioral adaptations of wintering pronghorn antelopes.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Carbyn, L.N.	1975	Factors influencing activity patterns of ungulates at mineral licks.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 53, 378-384.
Case, J.W.	1973	Abnormal behaviour of a pronghorn antelope.	Calgary Field Naturalist, 5, 164.
Cowan, I. McT. and Geist, V.	1961	Aggressive behavior in deer of genus Odocoileus.	Journal of Mammalogy, 42, 522-526.
De Bock, E.A.	1970	On the behavior of the mountain goat, (Oreamnos americanus) in Kootenay National Park.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
De Vos, A., Brokx, P. and Geist, V.	1967	A review of social behavior of the North American cervids during the reproductive period.	American Midland Naturalist, 77, 390-417.
Egerton, P.J.M.	1962	Bison behaviour.	American Zoologist, 2, 406.
Egerton, P.J.M.	1962	The cow-calf relationship and rutting behavior in the American bison.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Egerton, P.J.M.	1962	The social integration of the bison calf.	American Zoologist, 2, 406.
Festa-Bianchet, M.	1988	Nursing behavior of bighorn sheep: correlates of ewe age, parasitism, lamb age, birthdate and sex.	Animal Behavior,
Festa-Bianchet, M.	in press	The social system of bighorn sheep: grouping patterns, kinship and female dominance rank.	Animal Behavior
Flook, D.R.	1955	Observation of moose using water as a refuge from black flies.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Fuller, W.A.	1960	Behavior and social organization of the wild bison of Wood Bison National Park.	Arctic, 13, 3-19.
Gates, C.	1980	Patterns of behaviour and performance of wapiti (Cervus elaphus nelsoni) in the boreal mixed wood forest.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Geist, V.	1965	Ethological observations on some North American cervids.	Zoologische Beitrage, 12, 219-250.
Geist, V.	1967	A consequence of togetherness.	Natural History, 76, 24-31.
Geist, V.	1967	Report on the investigations conducted into the behavior of bighorn sheep in Banff National Park in November and December, 1966.	University of Calgary, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Geist, V.	1968	On delayed social and physical maturation in mountain sheep.	Canadian Journal of Zoology 46, 899-904.
Geist, V.	1971	Mountain goat behavior.	Wildlife Review, 5, 15-16.
Geist, V.	1971	Mountain sheep. A study in behavior and evolution.	University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL., 383 pp.
Geist, V.	1977	A comparison of social adaptations in relation to ecology of gallinaceous birds and ungulate societies.	pp. 193-207. In: Animal review of ecology and systematics 8. Johnston, R.J. (ed.). Palo Alto, CA.
Geist, V.	1981	Behavior: adaptive strategies in mule deer.	In: Mule and Black-tailed deer of North America. Wallco, D.C. (ed.). Wildlife Management Institute Book. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.
Geist, V.	1986	New evidence of high frequency antler wounding in cervids.	Canadian Journal of Zoology 64, 380-384.
Geist, V.	1990	Does social behaviour in ungulates reflect population characteristics?	Gibier Faune Sauvage, 7, 359-363.
Geist, V. and Walther, F. (eds.)	1971	The behavior of ungulates and its relation to management.	2 vols. IUCN, Switzerland.

Social Organization/Behavior

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Germain, A.	1969	Rutting behavior in the elk.	Jasper National Park, Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Horejsi, B.L.	1972	Behavioural differences in bighorn lambs (Ovis canadensis canadensis Shaw) during years of high and low survival.	pp. 51-73. In: Northern Wild Sheep Council Symposium. Hinton.
Kramer, A.	1973	Interspecific behavior and dispersion of two sympatric deer species.	Journal of Wildlife Management, 37, 288-300.
Morgantini, L.E.	1978	Ecology and behavior of the Banff Ya Ha Tinda elk herd. Progress report.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Morgantini, L.E.	1988	Behavior adaptive strategies of wapiti in the Canadian Rocky Mountains.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton. 193 pp.
Morgantini, L.E.	1988	Behavioural adaptive strategies of wapiti (Cervus elaphus) in the Canadian rocky mountains.	Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.
Petocz, R.G.	1973	The effect of snow cover on the social behaviour of bighorn rams and mountain goats.	Canadian Journal of Zoology, 51, 987-993.
Redgate, R.M.	1978	Behavioural and ecological considerations in the management of elk in Camp 1, Athabasca Valley, Alberta.	M.Ed. Thesis. University of Calgary, Calgary.
Reid, K.W.	1964	Limited study of bison behavior with respect to spruce trees.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Shackleton, D.M.	1968	Comparative aspects of social organisation of American bison.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of Western Ontario, London, ON.
Shanks, C.C.	1977	Cooperative defense by bighorn sheep.	Journal of Mammalogy, 58, 243-244.
Struthsaker, T.T.	1967	Behavior of elk (Cervus elaphus canadensis) during the rut.	Z. Tierpsychol., 24, 80-114.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Boreal Ecology Services Ltd.	1982	Feasibility study on the introduction of a disease-free bison herd in the Slave River lowlands.	Preparation for Government. Northwest Territories, Department of Renewable Resources.
Burgress, T.E.	1969	The suitability of the northern Utikuma Lake area as an introduction site for elk.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Calef, G.W.	1984	Population growth in an introduced herd of wood bison (Bison bison athabascae)	pp. 183-200. In: Northern ecology and resource management. Olson, R., Geddes, F. and Hasting, R. (eds.). University of Alberta Press, Edmonton.
Davidson, T. and Norcross, D.	1978	Report on the wood bison re-introduction to Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Didrickson, R.	1977	Summary of elk handled during the 1976-1977 winter elk trapping and transplant program at Elk Island National Park.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Eslinger, D.H.	1984	A-7 elk trapping project.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gates, C.C.	1972	Selection of goat transplant sites.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gudmundson, L.	1990	Relocation of Livingstone Mountain goats.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Gunderson, G.	1984	Aerial survey to assess the success of the 1982 Pelican Mountain elk transplant, January 17 and 18, 1984.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Hall, J. and Cook, A.	1974	Aerial and ground observations of the Shunda mountain goat transplant.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Haney, R.J.	1978	Free roaming wood bison - Jasper project.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Law, C.E.	1949	Report on the introduction of elk (Cervus canadensis) from Elk Island National Park, June 1949.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LeBlanc, R.K.	1985	A report on trapping and relocation of elk on the Ya Ha Tinda Ranch, Alberta, 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
LeBlanc, R.K., and Allen, J.R.	1985	Elk trapping and relocation program, 1984-1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Lloyd, H.	1927	Transfer of elk for restocking.	Canadian Field Naturalist, 41, 126-127.
Lynch, G.M.	1981	Transplants of moose and elk from Elk Island National Park by Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division in 1980/81.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
MacGregor, J.G.	1954	The return of the buffalo, Canada's purchase of the Pablo herd.	Alberta Historical Review, 2, 4-16.
Mair, W.	1952	The impact of an introduced population of elk upon the biota of Banff National Park.	M.Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
Novakowski, N.S.	1958	Report on the tagging, testing and slaughtering of bison in the Lake Claire area, Wood Buffalo National Park, October, November, 1957.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1963	Report on the transfer of wood bison, 1963.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Novakowski, N.S.	1963	Wood bison transfer: completion report.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Paulsen, A.	1979	Elk dispersal - Elk Creek transplant.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1972	Goat transplant - 1972.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Quaedvlieg, M., Gunderson, G. and Cook, A.	1973	Tracking of transplanted goats on Shunda Mountain - 1973.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W.	1979	Proposal for the transfer of wood bison to Nahanni region, Northwest Territories, 1980-81.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Reynolds, H.W., Lynch, G.M. and Lajeunesse, B.L.	1982	Range assessment of the Hay-Zama Lakes area, Alberta, as habitat for wood bison and a proposal for their re-introduction.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Rippin, B.	1981	A comparison of elk ranges as they relate to future transplants in the N.E. region.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.

Author(s) / Editor	Date	Title	Journal / Conference / Etc.
Rippin, B.	1981	History and performance of elk transplant projects in northeastern Alberta.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Schmidt, K.P.	1984	Survival and mortality of translocated elk, Blackstone River.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1986	A preliminary evaluation of elk transplant to Prospect Creek (Cadomin) and Kvass flats. (Hell's Gate - Grande Cache) in Feb., 1985.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1986	Progress report of Mountain Goat capture and transplant activities in Alberta during 1986.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Smith, K.	1987	1987 Mountain goat transplant program.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Steele, J.	1975	Report on the question of re-introducing bison to Jasper National Park.	Parks Canada, Calgary. Unpublished report.
Stevens, W.E.	1960	Transfer sites for wood bison.	Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton. Unpublished report.
Watson, M. and Lynch, G.	1986	Elk transplants to the Pelican Mountains and Amadou Lake area in 1982.	Alberta Fish and Wildlife Division, Edmonton. Unpublished report.